

1 Title: "POMC; the physiological power of hormone processing"
2
3
4

5 Erika Harno¹, Thanuja Gali Ramamoorthy¹, Anthony P. Coll² and Anne White¹
6
7
8

9 ¹Division of Diabetes, Endocrinology and Gastrointestinal Sciences, Faculty of
10 Biology, Medicine and Health, University of Manchester, Manchester, UK and

11 ²MRC Metabolic Diseases Unit, Wellcome Trust-MRC Institute of Metabolic
12 Science, Cambridge, UK
13
14
15
16
17

18 Correspondence to:

19 Professor A. White,

20 Division of Diabetes, Endocrinology and Gastroenterology,

21 School of Medical Sciences,

22 Faculty of Biology, Medicine and Health, University of Manchester,

23 Manchester Academic Health Sciences Centre,

24 3.016 AV Hill Building,

25 Manchester,

26 M13 9PT,

27 UK.

28 Tel.: +44 (0)161 275 5178

29 E-mail address: anne.white@manchester.ac.uk
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

50	TABLE OF CONTENTS
51	
52	I. INTRODUCTION
53	II. OVERVIEW OF POMC PROCESSING
54	III. ENZYMES INVOLVED IN PROCESSING POMC TO DIFFERENT PEPTIDES
55	IV. THE CELLULAR PATHWAY TO SECRETION
56	V. RECEPTORS BINDING POMC-DERIVED PEPTIDES
57	VI. ROLES OF THE COMPONENT PEPTIDES OF POMC
58	VII. DISORDERED PROCESSING IN THE HYPOTHALAMUS; CHILDREN WITH
59	OBESITY
60	VIII. DISORDERED PROCESSING IN THE HYPOTHALAMUS; MICE WITH
61	OBESITY
62	IX. POMC PROCESSING IN THE SKIN
63	X. PITUITARY PROCESSING OF POMC: A KEY FACET IN REGULATION OF
64	THE HPA AXIS
65	XI. POMC PROCESSING BY TUMORS
66	XII. ASSAYS FOR POMC DERIVED PEPTIDES – WHAT ARE YOU REALLY
67	MEASURING?
68	XIII. BIOACTIVITY OF POMC AND DERIVED PEPTIDES
69	XIV. CONUNDRUMS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98

99 **ABSTRACT**

100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147

Pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC) is the archetypal polypeptide precursor of hormones and neuropeptides. In this review, we examine the variability in the individual peptides produced in different tissues and the impact of the simultaneous presence of their precursors or fragments. We also discuss the problems inherent in accurately measuring which of the precursors and their derived peptides are present in biological samples. We address how not being able to measure all the combinations of precursors and fragments quantitatively has affected our understanding of the pathophysiology associated with POMC processing. To understand how different ratios of peptides arise, we describe the role of the pro-hormone convertases (PCs) and their tissue specificities and consider the cellular processing pathways which enable regulated secretion of different peptides that play crucial roles in integrating a range of vital physiological functions. In the pituitary, correct processing of POMC peptides is essential to maintain the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and this processing can be disrupted in POMC expressing tumours. In hypothalamic neurons expressing POMC, abnormalities in processing critically impact on the regulation of appetite, energy homeostasis and body composition. More work is needed to understand whether expression of the POMC gene in a tissue equates to release of bioactive peptides. We suggest that this comprehensive view of POMC processing, with a focus on gaining a better understanding of the combination of peptides produced and their relative bioactivity, is a necessity for all involved in studying this fascinating physiological regulatory phenomenon.

148 **I. INTRODUCTION**

149

150 **A. The Discovery of POMC as a Precursor**

151 The phenomena of POMC as a hormone precursor emerged gradually over time
152 as observations slowly filled in pieces of the puzzle. Long before the concept of
153 hormone precursors was realized, the bronzed skin color described by Addison
154 in his patient with adrenal insufficiency (“melasma suprarenale”) gave perhaps
155 the first hints of a connection between the hypothalamic, pituitary, adrenal
156 (HPA) axis and skin colour. A similar link between the pituitary and
157 pigmentation came from the studies of Allen and Smith (5, 376) who both noted
158 that immersing tadpoles in pituitary extract made their skins darker. In humans
159 too, large doses of porcine pituitary extract also appeared to cause pigmentation
160 (218), with this active extract of the pars intermedia of the pituitary henceforth
161 termed “melanocyte stimulating hormone” or MSH.

162

163 In 1932, Cushing extended his clinical reports of a polyglandular syndrome
164 caused by basophilic adenomas of the pituitary by linking this finding with
165 adrenal hyperactivity. In the 1930’s work by Ingle and Kendall (177) showed
166 that administration of large amounts of “cortin”, a purified adrenal extract,
167 produced atrophy of the adrenal cortex in rats. Importantly they found that
168 administration of the “adrenotropic principle” of the anterior pituitary was
169 effective in preventing adrenal cortical regression following treatment with
170 cortin. The first hints of a behavioural angle to pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC)
171 biology came from studies by Ferrari in the 1950s, when “stretching-yawning
172 syndrome” – a bizarre crisis of muscular tone - occurred following central
173 administration of MSH. Many other studies assessing the effects of central α -MSH
174 on motivational processes followed but it was not until 1976 that Panskepp
175 observed for the first time that this peptide decreased food intake (294).

176

177 Viewed from the comfort and assured knowledge of the modern molecular world
178 these observations and interventions could be considered overtly simplistic.
179 However we believe that these classic observations should be regarded as
180 essential building blocks not only for our understanding of POMC peptide
181 processing but also for the work which subsequently tied together these
182 seemingly diverse peptides.

183

184 **B. The emergence of the precursor paradigm**

185

186 It is likely that POMC arose over 500 million years ago by an insertion of the
187 melanocortin sequences into a prepro-endorphin gene. Evidence for this comes
188 from structural identities with other opioid precursors in both the N- and C-
189 terminal regions of POMC (266). The common opioid gene was thought to arise
190 during chordate evolution. There are four opioid genes which are on three
191 chromosomes in the vertebrate genome. An intragenic duplication event in
192 tetrapods is thought to have led to the presence of α -MSH, β -MSH and γ -MSH
193 (265). The γ -MSH sequence is not present in teleosts and is found as a vestige in
194 non-teleosts, whereas an additional melanocortin peptide, termed δ -MSH has
195 been found in cartilaginous fish. This suggests a divergence in MSH sequences in
196 cartilaginous, ray and lobe-finned fish (266).

197

198 The golden age for the precursor paradigm came in the 1960s and 1970s
199 particularly when the first evidence for a precursor of insulin was unearthed by
200 Don Steiner and his team (382, 383). Sequencing confirmed the existence of pro-
201 insulin in 1968 (60) and subsequently pro-insulin was shown to be relatively
202 less active compared to insulin (202). This inspiring work by Don Steiner paved
203 the way for a much greater understanding of a whole range of pro-hormones
204 particularly in relation to their processing.

205

206 **High molecular weight forms of ACTH and β -LPH:** Although
207 adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) and β -lipotropin (β -LPH) had been
208 characterized separately, the concept that they were produced as part of a
209 common precursor had not been considered and only emerged after a number of
210 different approaches suggested the sequences for these different peptides in the
211 same molecule (Figure 1) (reviewed in (66, 280)). Elegant studies by Yalow and
212 Berson (433) using normal human pituitary extracts and an ectopic ACTH
213 producing thymoma, indicated that ACTH was present in a high molecular
214 weight form. These high molecular weight forms of ACTH were also identified in
215 the mouse pituitary tumor cell line, AtT20 (119, 232). Lowry *et al.* (230) went on
216 to use human pituitary extracts and precipitated a single pro-hormone using
217 antibodies to the different peptides (228). This was made possible because
218 previous work by Chrétien and Li (65) had discovered that the γ -LPH sequence
219 was found within β -LPH and that it had the β -MSH sequence at its C-terminal.
220 This led them to propose a pro-hormone theory (reviewed in (66)). The presence
221 of an opioid peptide at the C-terminal of β -LPH was a serendipitous finding by
222 Hughes *et al.* (173) when they identified the met-enkephalin sequence at the N-
223 terminal of β -endorphin in the β -LPH molecule. This was confirmed by the
224 sequencing of β -endorphin (154).

225

226 Figure 1: Processing of POMC in different tissues

227

228 In 1978, the concept that POMC was a pro-hormone for ACTH and β -LPH was
229 confirmed in studies with the ACTH-secreting AtT20 cell line. Mains *et al.*
230 radiolabeled amino acids in the cells and then used immunoprecipitation and
231 SDS gel electrophoresis, enabling them to identify a 31Kd peptide recognized by
232 antibodies to both ACTH and β -LPH (234). Roberts and Herbert utilized a similar
233 approach but with cell-free translation and antisera to both peptides and
234 reported similar results (329).

235

236 **The emergence of the full structure of POMC:** Not long after these studies, the
237 precursor peptide was purified from rat pituitaries (335) and (rather strangely)
238 from camel pituitaries (200). Michel Chrétien and Nabil Seidah then named the
239 precursor, pro-opiomelanocortin to reflect the known roles of the peptides in the
240 precursor (64). The same year, cloning cDNA from pituitary pars intermedia
241 provided the gene sequence for bovine POMC (265) which was independently
242 confirmed by protein sequencing (264). Similar approaches identified the
243 sequences for the human (72, 391), mouse (407), rat (105) and pig (38) genes
244 (69). Despite the sequence being highly conserved, there is some variation in the
245 lengths of some of the peptides in different species (Figure 2). This led to

246 confusion when numbering the amino acids from the N-terminal of POMC as the
247 amino acids in the smaller peptides were given different nomenclatures
248 depending on the species (Figure 2). Nevertheless the structure of the gene itself
249 is well conserved, especially in the regions covering the biologically active
250 peptides including ACTH, α -MSH and β -endorphin (165). Importantly, there are
251 a few key species differences which affect the processing and this will be covered
252 in section II E after the details of processing have been described.

253

254 Figure 2: POMC protein sequence in different species

255

256 C. The tissue localization of POMC

257

258 There is a wealth of evidence that in a few key tissues, where both the POMC
259 gene is expressed and peptides derived from the POMC precursor protein are
260 released, POMC has an important and biologically meaningful role. These include
261 the pituitary, the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus, the nucleus tractus
262 solitarius, and the skin. However the POMC gene has been reported to be widely
263 expressed throughout the body including in the testis (94, 151, 211, 309), ovary
264 (62, 94), placenta (62), spleen (94), lung (94, 183), liver (94), thymus (183, 211),
265 thyroid (94, 183), heart (253), kidney (94), lymphocytes (275), duodenum (94,
266 183), colon (94) and adrenal gland (94, 183, 211). Many of these studies were
267 carried out using techniques such as northern blot and PCR and show
268 expression, but not whether translation to the protein or processing occurs in
269 these locations. In fact, it has been shown that many of these tissues contain a
270 shorter mRNA transcript which would not be translated and therefore no
271 peptide produced (69). Furthermore, in both humans and murine models lacking
272 POMC, no obvious phenotypes relating to these diverse tissues have been
273 reported. Therefore, even if active POMC peptides were made in these tissues,
274 their functional significance would appear to be negligible.

275

276 The use of the POMC-Cre mouse line expressing a fluorescent protein has further
277 confused our understanding of the expression patterns of POMC, especially in
278 brain regions. POMC is widely expressed during development but this becomes
279 more restricted in adulthood. However, the POMC-Cre manipulation will allow
280 fluorescent protein to continue to be expressed in adulthood, even if POMC was
281 only expressed in that particular region during a developmental period. This was
282 first highlighted in the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus, where AgRP/NPY
283 and POMC neurons are mutually exclusive in adulthood. However, the AgRP/NPY
284 neurons expressed the POMC-Cre lineage in adulthood, although they did not
285 continue to express POMC at this time (283). The same group carried out a
286 further study using the POMC-Cre line examining other brain regions and found
287 POMC recombination in regions including the hippocampus, regions of the cortex
288 and midbrain (284). Peripheral tissues have not been examined, but this same
289 extopic pattern may be true for POMC expression outside the brain.
290 Furthermore, using the POMC-Cre mouse line to excise genes in POMC
291 expressing tissues may lead to spurious deletion in other regions where it may
292 not be truly relevant.

293

294 Expression the POMC gene is only one facet of a complex mechanism which

295 requires coordinate release of POMC protein and processing enzymes to
296 generate a biologically relevant effect. We have concentrated on the pituitary, the
297 hypothalamus, and skin where there is evidence for all these processes and for
298 the roles of the peptides produced from these tissues.

299
300

301 **II. OVERVIEW OF POMC PROCESSING**

302

303 POMC is cleaved by pro-hormone convertases (PCs) at well-defined dibasic
304 amino acid sequences. The type of pro-hormone convertase in a particular tissue
305 defines the specific peptides produced. There is no doubt that the processing of
306 pro-hormones is a very specific mechanism but why this is necessary has not
307 been addressed in detail in this review (Figure 1).

308

309 Figure 1: Processing of POMC in different tissues

310

311 In the anterior pituitary, POMC is initially cleaved between the C-terminal of
312 ACTH and the N-terminal of β -LPH (119) to yield pro-ACTH and β -LPH. This
313 cleavage is carried out by pro-hormone convertase 1/3 (PC1/3) which cleaves at
314 sites where there are dibasic amino acids. In this case, the cleavage is at the Lys-
315 Arg site at the C-terminal of ACTH. There are other dibasic amino acid sequences
316 in POMC indicating that any preference for cleavage at one site over another is
317 most likely due to neighbouring amino acids or the resultant 3D structure
318 allowing easier access to the active site of the convertase.

319

320 The next stage in cleavage occurs between the C-terminal of joining peptide and
321 the N-terminal of ACTH. This releases ACTH and an N-terminal peptide
322 containing N-POMC (also called pro- γ MSH) and joining peptide. The latter was
323 discovered as the "missing fragment" in human POMC in 1981 (354). The human
324 joining peptide is amidated and secreted as a homo-dimer, joined by a cysteine
325 bridge (25). In humans it is thought that there is relatively little further
326 processing in the anterior pituitary. This would result in N-POMC, joining
327 peptide, ACTH and β -LPH as the major POMC-derived peptides released from the
328 anterior pituitary.

329

330 **A. Generation of MSH peptides**

331

332 In the hypothalamus and pars intermedia of the anterior lobe of the pituitary
333 (present in rodents and human fetal pituitaries, but rudimentary in adult
334 humans), there is much more extensive processing of POMC. Again, the degree of
335 processing is determined by which enzymes are expressed in the different
336 tissues.

337

338

339 **B. Generation of α -MSH from ACTH**

340

341 Generation of α -MSH initially involves cleavage of ACTH by PC2 to give ACTH (1-
342 17) and corticotrophin-like intermediate lobe peptide (CLIP), which represents
343 ACTH (18-39) (Figure 1). To generate α -MSH from ACTH (1-17), C-terminal

344 amino acids are removed in a step-wise fashion by carboxy-peptidase E (CPE).
345 Disruption to the activity of this enzyme has major consequences for processing
346 (described later in Section VI). ACTH (1-13) is then amidated at the C-terminal
347 by peptidyl-glycine α -amidating monooxygenase (PAM) to give ACTH (1-13)-
348 NH_2 , which is also known as des-acetyl α -MSH. This is then acetylated at the N-
349 terminal by N-acetyl transferase (N-AT) to give α -MSH (152). The main effect of
350 N-terminal acetylation is not obvious (261) as some functions are increased and
351 others are blocked by this process. For instance, α -MSH is more potent in
352 modulating pigmentation, memory and attraction, whereas des-acetyl α -MSH is
353 more effective in blocking opiate analgesia (49, 273).

354

355 C. Generation of β -MSH and β -Endorphin from β -LPH

356

357 β -LPH is processed initially by cleavage of the amino acids between the C-
358 terminal of γ -lipotropin (γ -LPH) and the N-terminal of β -endorphin (Figure 1). γ -
359 LPH can then be processed at a Lys-Lys site to release β -MSH from its C-terminal.
360 This Lys-Lys site is present in the human POMC sequence but not in that of rats
361 or mice and therefore it is thought that β -MSH does not exist as a separate
362 peptide in rodents (114).

363

364 The sequence of β -endorphin is the 31 amino acids at the C-terminal of POMC.
365 The initial processing of POMC may only yield β -LPH, however cleavage can
366 continue to give β -endorphin within the secretory granules before release from
367 some pituitary corticotropic cells (439). Several studies have shown that in
368 addition to β -endorphin (1-31) some further processing can occur to give β -
369 endorphin (1-27) and β -endorphin (1-26) which are also present in pituitary and
370 brain.

371

372 D. Generation of γ -MSH from N-POMC

373

374 The N-terminal region of POMC contains the sequence for the third melanocortin
375 peptide γ -MSH (Figure 1). Pro- γ -MSH is often called N-POMC or N-POC (1-76 in
376 humans and 1-74 in rat and mouse). In the human N-POMC sequence there is a
377 pair of dibasic amino acids at 49/50 which would enable enzymatic cleavage to
378 N-POMC (1-49) and γ_3 -MSH (also known as Lys- γ_3 -MSH) which has 27 amino
379 acids. From the gene sequence, γ_3 -MSH was not expected to include the first
380 lysine, but the cleavage takes place at the C-terminal side of the arginine residue
381 leaving lysine as the first amino acid in γ_3 -MSH (29). As it is an extension to the
382 predicted sequence it is sometimes included in the nomenclature. Further
383 processing occurs to produce the γ_2 -MSH sequence which is a dodecapeptide and
384 then this can be cleaved to the 11 amino acid γ_1 -MSH. However this processing
385 can be restricted by glycosylation at Asn₁₆ in γ_3 -MSH (32).

386

387 E. Species Differences in POMC processing

388

389 Many of the melanocortin peptides are conserved among mammalian species,
390 although there are some exceptions, which have consequences for physiology
391 (Figure 2). Neither rats nor mice are able to produce β -MSH, as they lack the

392 dibasic residues required for cleavage at their N-terminal region (16). For guinea
393 pigs there is speculation that they may also have a shorter version of β -MSH, as
394 they have 2 sets of dibasic residues in the C-terminal region, which could
395 potentially give rise to 2 variations of β -MSH (113).

396

397 In mouse, rat and guinea pig, γ_1 - or γ_2 -MSH may not exist because the C-terminal
398 region does not have the dibasic amino acids to allow cleavage (113). This would
399 suggest that rodents only have the extended γ_3 -MSH peptide whereas in the
400 human POMC sequence the γ_1 -MSH peptide has flanking dibasic amino acids and
401 therefore the potential for cleavage (Figure 2).

402

403

404 **III. ENZYMES INVOLVED IN PROCESSING POMC TO DIFFERENT PEPTIDES**

405

406 The very specific processing pathway for peptide hormones enables enzymatic
407 cleavage of the precursors in a defined environment. While a lot is known about
408 the pro-hormone convertases and the cleavage of pro-insulin, many of the
409 mechanisms involving these cleavage processes were identified by studying the
410 processing of POMC. In addition, there are a number of other enzymatic
411 modifications which occur in the processing pathways to prepare the hormones
412 for their roles (Figure 1).

413

414 **A. Pro-hormone convertases (PCs)**

415

416 The pro-hormone convertases (PCs) are a family of serine proteinases of the
417 subtilisin/kexin type and although PC1/3 and PC2 are the most important for
418 POMC processing, studies on PC4, PACE4, PC5/6, PC7, S1P/SKI-1 and PCSK9
419 have informed our knowledge of the mechanisms of proprotein processing. Much
420 of the early work on the convertases has been reviewed by Bergeron *et al.*
421 (2000), Seidah and Chretien (1999), Seidah (2011) and Chretien and Mbikay
422 (2016) (22, 66, 349, 351).

423

424 The subtilisin endoproteases are highly homologous to human furin. These
425 proteases are calcium dependent and cleave at single or dibasic amino acids. The
426 cleavage occurs at the C-terminal of the pair of dibasic amino acids. In POMC the
427 Lys-Arg (KR) site at the C-terminal of ACTH is cleaved first and then the Lys-Arg
428 at the N-terminal of ACTH. The Lys-Lys-Arg-Arg site in ACTH which is cleaved to
429 give ACTH (1-17) in the processing to α -MSH is not cleaved in human anterior
430 pituitary corticotropes. This provides evidence that the adjacent amino acids
431 influence the ability of the PCs to identify the cleavage sites. These types of
432 cleavage sites are found in most peptide hormones and neuropeptides. It is
433 thought that Arg-Lys and Lys-Lys sites are cleaved very slowly over days and this
434 occurs only in melanotropes and not in corticotropes.

435

436 *1. PC1/3 and PC2: How they got their names*

437

438 Although POMC was identified as the precursor of ACTH and β -LPH in 1977 (235,
439 329), it took 15 years to discover the enzymes which cleave the peptides from
440 POMC (reviewed in (66)). It was the identification of the yeast protease Kex2

441 that led to the breakthrough. The kex2-like subtilisins have similar catalytic
442 mechanisms to trypsin-like proteases. This led to the identification of a human
443 insulinoma cDNA encoding a pro-hormone convertase subsequently named PC2
444 (375). At about the same time a second group published the sequence of a mouse
445 pro-hormone convertase which they referred to as PC1 (352). Smeekens and
446 Steiner then isolated cDNA from the human insulinoma encoding a similar
447 convertase and this convertase they named PC3 (374). This turned out to be
448 identical to PC1, such that the nomenclature is now PC1/3.

449

450 *2. Active pro-hormone convertases are cleaved from inactive precursors*

451

452 All pro-hormone convertases are themselves derived from precursors and are
453 trafficked to the secretory granules where POMC processing occurs. The
454 maturation of PC1/3 from its precursor is described by Stijnen et al (387). PC1/3
455 has a signal peptide and an 80-90 amino acid prosegment at the N-terminal. The
456 prosegment is thought to act as an intramolecular chaperone and a competitive
457 inhibitor of the active site of the enzyme. In the endoplasmic reticulum, the
458 inhibitory prosegment is removed by an autocatalytic process. A similar
459 mechanism occurs for PC1/3 (153).

460

461 The precursor protein seems to act as a competitive inhibitor at the active site of
462 the processed PC. In particular, Pro-PC1/3, expressed in its trans-conformation,
463 is able to act as an inhibitor of PC1/3 (215). The prosegments of PCs may have
464 inhibitory actions which are distinct for each PC, as they are different in each PC
465 precursor (40).

466

467 After the prosegment of PC1/3 is proteolytically removed, which takes several
468 minutes (446), the resulting 84kDa pro-hormone convertase moves to the trans
469 Golgi network (TGN) and then to immature secretory granules (ISGs) where a C-
470 terminal inhibitory peptide (185) is removed. This leaves a 66 kDa form which is
471 much more active than the 84 kDa form (447). This C-terminal peptide has to be
472 cleaved by PC1/3 in the ISGs to stop its inhibitory action on the catalytic domain,
473 so that the mature 66 kDa form is fully active to cleave its target peptides. This
474 suggests that the post-translational processing of the PCs is regulated very
475 precisely. Too much active PC1/3 in the ER would generate the fully active form,
476 but without some autocatalytic activity the inhibitory forms would not be
477 removed. The C-terminal domain is also important for directing PC1/3 into
478 secretory granules; without this the 66 kDa form would move to the constitutive
479 pathway (350).

480

481 *3. Activation of PC2: the role of 7B2*

482

483 PC2 is also synthesized as part of a precursor but is processed within the TGN
484 and ISG. There is a very distinct mechanism for activation of PC2, which takes 1-
485 2h and provides the delay necessary for the correct stages of processing
486 (reviewed in (393)). PC2 has a specific binding protein, 7B2, which is required
487 for transport, folding and activation of PC2 (22). The N-terminal of 7B2 has a
488 chaperone function while the C-terminal of 7B2 inhibits PC2 (136). 7B2 is
489 thought to bind to the catalytic domain of PC2 and is required for the efficient

490 transport and activation of the enzyme (350). 7B2 and pro-PC2 form a complex
491 in the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) and this enables trafficking to the TGN, where
492 7B2 is cleaved by furin. The C-terminal of 7B2 then binds pro-PC2 and acts as an
493 inhibitor. As the complex is trafficked into the immature secretory granules, the
494 change in pH enables the auto-catalytic processes to activate PC2. This in turn
495 causes the cleavage of the C-terminal 7B2 peptide which releases the PC2 (244).
496 Thus, the biosynthesis and activation of PC2 is tightly linked with that of 7B2.

497
498 When 7B2 is knocked out in mice (422), the activity of PC2 in the pars
499 intermedia of the pituitary is prevented. The mice fail to produce α -MSH and
500 instead have dramatically increased ACTH levels and display a Cushing's
501 syndrome-like phenotype with central obesity. Mortality from the excess ACTH
502 can be rescued by adrenalectomy (214). PC2 null mice have higher ACTH in the
503 pars intermedia of the pituitary than 7B2 null mice, but the 7B2 null mice secrete
504 more ACTH providing further evidence for the role of 7B2 in the regulated
505 secretory process.

506

507 *4. Role of proSAAS in inhibition of PC1/3*

508

509 With the discovery of 7B2, there was a suggestion that endogenous inhibitors of
510 PC1/3 might also exist. This led to the identification of proSAAS as a potential
511 inhibitor of PC1/3. ProSAAS is expressed primarily in the brain and in other
512 neuroendocrine tissues. Its overexpression in AtT20, mouse pituitary
513 corticotroph adenoma cells, reduces POMC processing by inhibiting PC1/3, but
514 PC2 is not affected (138).

515

516 *5. Cellular site of action of PC1/3 and PC2*

517

518 The subsequent identification of other members of this family of convertases,
519 along with cellular localization studies has revealed that the majority of these
520 endoproteases cleave peptides in the TGN or at the plasma membrane. In
521 comparison, PC1/3 (238) and PC2 (238) cleave the peptides in dense core
522 secretory granules (100). This is very relevant as their targets are primarily
523 hormones and neuropeptides, like POMC, and the regulation of the release of the
524 active peptides is critical for the function of these hormones. Although it has
525 been suggested that PC1/3 does not have a transmembrane domain (238), the
526 endogenous 84 kDa and 66 kDa forms of PC1/3 can associate with the secretory
527 granule membranes in a lipid raft, with the N-terminal portion on the luminal
528 side and the region 619-638 acting as a transmembrane domain. This leaves
529 approximately 115 amino acids from the C-terminus of PC1/3 in the cytoplasm,
530 although an α -helical domain at the C-terminus may associate with the
531 cytoplasmic side of the secretory granule membrane. Therefore, the catalytic
532 domain would be within the lumen of the secretory vesicle and cleavage at
533 Arg₆₁₇-Arg₆₁₈, adjacent to the membrane, would produce the mature PC1/3 (10).
534 It has been suggested that the insertion into the membrane occurs in the rough
535 ER cisternae and that PC1/3 is transported to the TGN in this form and
536 subsequently packaged into secretory vesicles (10). Sorting PC1/3 and other
537 enzymes to the regulated secretory pathway is an important mechanism and PC2
538 and carboxypeptidase E (CPE) may also associate with lipid rafts. However, an

539 alternative suggestion for PC1/3 is that the pro-region associates with lipid rafts
540 and this facilitates the sorting to the secretory pathway (35).

541

542 *6. Tissue specificity of PC1/3 and PC2 in the processing of POMC*

543

544 Further confirmation of the function of PC1/3 and PC2 came from their tissue
545 specificity in the mouse pituitary (352, 353), where PC1/3 and PC2 mRNA were
546 detected in the pars intermedia, but only PC1/3 mRNA in the anterior lobe.

547 There was some controversy as studies on the rat pituitary revealed a slightly
548 more complex picture based on in-situ hybridization and co-localization (91).

549 There were high levels of PC1/3 in the anterior pituitary but also lower but
550 significant levels of PC2. However this was clarified when co-localization
551 experiments indicated that the PC2 was not present in the cells that express
552 POMC. In comparison the pars intermedia had much higher expression of PC2
553 than PC1/3 (91).

554

555 The presence of PC1/3 in the anterior pituitary enables the processing of POMC
556 to ACTH, β -LPH, N-POMC (148) and presumably joining peptide, although there
557 are very few studies that have focussed on the molar ratios of each of the
558 peptides. The lack of readily available assays for N-POMC and joining peptide
559 makes it difficult to measure these peptides in human plasma and to predict if
560 there is processing between N-POMC and joining peptide. The absence of PC2
561 from the anterior pituitary means that further processing of the peptides does
562 not occur.

563

564 In comparison, the presence of PC2 in the hypothalamus and skin causes the
565 further cleavage of ACTH, β -LPH and N-POMC. This provides substrates for other
566 enzymes to complete the processing to α -MSH, β -MSH and γ -MSH.

567

568 PC2 is also found in the pars intermedia of the pituitary, which is present in
569 rodents and the fetal human pituitary. This means that processing is more
570 extensive and the melanocortin peptides are released under the control of
571 regulatory mechanisms, which are distinct from those in the anterior pituitary.
572 When POMC was co-expressed with PC1/3 and PC2, using vaccinia virus vectors
573 in cells that exhibit regulated secretion, a very similar cleavage pattern of
574 processing was observed to that seen in the pars intermedia of the pituitary (15,
575 398). However, such studies have to be viewed with caution, because of potential
576 degradation of the cellular environment by the virus, and because of some
577 observed ambiguities in that glucagon was not processed from pro-glucagon by
578 PC2 using a similar method.

579

580 *7. POMC converting enzyme (PCE or Yapsin A)*

581

582 Although many studies indicate that PC1/3 and PC2 are the major convertases,
583 there are aspartyl-like proteases which may be involved in processing POMC in
584 certain circumstances. A mammalian aspartyl protease was identified in 1985
585 called POMC converting enzyme (PCE) (224). This is immunologically related to
586 Yapsin 1, which processes at paired basic residues in Kex2 deficient cell lines.

587

588 PCE cleaves POMC to give 21-23kD ACTH, 4.5kD ACTH and 13kD ACTH
589 (glycosylated), β -LPH and β -endorphin. It also cleaves β -LPH to give β -MSH
590 (222). The gene for PCE has not been cloned, and therefore no in-situ analysis
591 has been undertaken (50).

592

593 **B. Other processing enzymes involved in generating POMC-derived** 594 **peptides**

595

596 The further processing of POMC after the action of PC1/3 and PC2 involves
597 multiple stages and many different enzymes (Figure 1). The production of α -, β -,
598 and γ -MSH is particularly complex and occurs in the pars intermedia of the
599 pituitary (in rodents) and in other tissues such as the arcuate nucleus of the
600 hypothalamus and the skin.

601

602 *1. Carboxypeptidase E*

603

604 As stated above, the pro-hormone convertases process peptides usually at the
605 carboxyl residue after the single or paired basic amino acid motif. After cleavage,
606 the Lys and/or Arg residues are removed by carboxypeptidase E (CPE) also
607 known as carboxypeptidase H or enkephalin convertase (reviewed in (50)).
608 Therefore, in the human anterior pituitary, once POMC has been processed by
609 PC1/3 at the C-terminal of ACTH there is a Lys-Arg pair of amino acids that are
610 then removed by a carboxypeptidase.

611

612 Similarly, in the production of α -MSH, CPE plays an important role in removing
613 Lys and/or Arg residues from the C-terminus of ACTH (1-17). Then there is
614 further removal of glycine to generate the 13 amino acid peptide which is post-
615 translationally modified to generate α -MSH. This is described in more detail in
616 section 2 below.

617

618 However there is more to the function of CPE than just its role in removal of
619 basic amino acid residues and it may well be that its secondary role is the more
620 important one for POMC processing. In 1997, Peng Loh's group showed that CPE
621 also acts as a pro-hormone sorting receptor for the regulated secretory pathway
622 (83). This function is necessary for pro-hormones to move from the TGN into
623 secretory granules (see below). The importance of this role is indicated by the
624 results from the *Cpe* gene deletion which highlights the miss-sorting of pro-
625 hormones (83, 357).

626

627 *2. Peptidylglycine α -Amidating Monooxygenase (PAM)*

628

629 Peptidylglycine α -Amidating Monooxygenase (PAM) amidates the C-terminal of
630 ACTH (1-13) in the pathway creating α -MSH but it can also amidate the C-
631 terminal of joining peptide (reviewed in (210)). This process occurs when the
632 POMC-derived peptides are in the secretory granules. It is difficult to find any
633 evidence for a role for ACTH (1-13) without the subsequent modifications so this
634 suggests PAM is critical in the generation of α -MSH.

635

636 As the name implies, PAM amidates the C-terminal of peptides after the basic
637 amino acid residue has been cleaved by CPE, and primarily at glycine extended
638 peptides such as is found in the processing to α -MSH. PAM is found in most large
639 dense core secretory vesicles (120) and exists as a bifunctional enzyme with a
640 peptidylglycine α -hydroxylating monooxygenase (PHM) domain which catalyses
641 the first stage in the process and a peptidyl- α -hydroxyglycine α -amidating lyase
642 (PAL) domain which catalyses the second stage. The PAL domain is attached to a
643 transmembrane domain and a cytosolic domain so both catalytic units are held
644 at the membrane but project into the lumen of the large dense core secretory
645 vesicles (68). Secretory granule endoproteases cleave the two domains from the
646 membrane so that they exist in the lumen of the granules. However there is also
647 a naturally occurring soluble form called PHM4, made up of only the PAL domain
648 and generated by alternative splicing (68). There is also evidence that PAM alters
649 the organization of the actin cytoskeleton which is important in the release of
650 secretory vesicles from cells (121).

651

652 The role of PAM in POMC processing in the hypothalamus has received little
653 attention and there are currently no reports of mutations in humans that have
654 resulted in obesity. If PAM is critical in the generation of α -MSH, in subjects
655 carrying deleterious inactivating mutations, it may be there is a degree of
656 redundancy in the system with other enzymes undertaking similar amidating
657 activity to compensate.

658

659 3. *N*-acetyl transferase

660

661 Acetylation of the N-terminal amino acid residues of α -MSH and β -endorphin is
662 important for the activity of these peptides. In general it is a process thought to
663 protect peptides from aminopeptidases and therefore increase their stability
664 although some peptides have N-terminal acetylation which targets them for
665 degradation. N-terminal acetylation is generally restricted to intracellular
666 proteins (429). Therefore the N-acetylation of these two peptides, whose role is
667 to act at distant sites within the brain and the skin, remains intriguing and not
668 fully explained.

669

670 A) ACETYLTATION IN DIFFERENT TISSUES

671 The deacetylated form of α -MSH was identified in the pituitaries of a number of
672 species as early as 1974 (see (273)), but studies in the 1980s suggested that
673 most of the α -MSH is in the acetylated form in the pars intermedia the pituitary
674 (97).

675

676 In the human and rat hypothalamus, deacetylated α -MSH (subsequently termed
677 des-acetyl α -MSH) was found to be a major component when assessed with
678 HPLC techniques (273). Subsequently the regional heterogeneity in the forms of
679 α -MSH was investigated. In the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus, where this
680 peptide has a major role, there was some α -MSH, but the majority was in the des-
681 acetyl form. The amygdala and periaqueductal grey contained non-acetylated α -
682 MSH and the nucleus accumbens had the mono- and di-acetyl (second acetyl
683 group on the third amino acid) forms of α -MSH (97). In a separate study which

684 showed the prevalence of des-acetyl α -MSH in the arcuate nucleus, it was also
685 suggested that acetylation occurred in the NTS because α -MSH was found there
686 (113).

687

688 B) WHAT DOES N-TERMINAL ACETYLTATION DO FOR α -MSH?

689 In *in vitro* studies, the potencies of des-acetyl α -MSH and α -MSH appear similar
690 at MC3R and MC4R (Abbott ref 1 in this review). There is however some
691 evidence that the two forms of α -MSH may activate intracellular signaling
692 pathways differently and this could vary depending on the type of tissues and the
693 different melanocortin receptors (429).

694

695 That there is a difference in biological function between des-acetyl α -MSH and α -
696 MSH has been recognized for some time in terms of behavioural effects (273).
697 However, there are also several *in vivo* studies showing differences in the
698 potencies of the N-acetylated and the des-acetyl forms of α -MSH, in terms of food
699 intake (reviewed in (258, 429)). These studies indicated that when des-acetyl
700 and α -MSH are injected icv at the same dose, des-acetyl α -MSH had a much
701 smaller effect on food intake (1, 261, 404). However a recent study in mice
702 lacking endogenous α -MSH and des-acetyl α -MSH, demonstrated that when
703 these peptides were administered they could each equally decrease body weight
704 (259) presumably by reducing food intake.

705

706 What may be most relevant is that the N-terminal acetylation of α -MSH confers
707 stability on the peptide (47, 156, 272, 336). Des-acetyl α -MSH is readily
708 degraded by aminopeptidases where-as the N-terminal acetylation protects α -
709 MSH from such degradation (156). Therefore, acetylation could be a mechanism
710 by which the biological activities of POMC peptides are modulated, although
711 further work needs to be carried out to fully understand the endogenous effects
712 of the peptides.

713

714 There is also evidence that leptin induces an N-acetylase in mouse hypothalamus
715 (156), so in addition to increasing the *POMC* gene expression, it was suggested
716 that leptin could increase the biologically active α -MSH in relation to the less
717 active des-acetyl α -MSH form. This suggests much greater subtlety in the control
718 of POMC processing to melanocortin peptides. Some explanation is required,
719 because the evidence points to very little of the active N-acetylated α -MSH
720 relative to des-acetylated α -MSH in the arcuate nucleus (113), making it difficult
721 to understand how α -MSH can have such a powerful role in regulating energy
722 balance. There is speculation that the acetylation process occurs after the des-
723 acetyl α -MSH has travelled along the neuron and just before secretion of the
724 vesicles (258) in the paraventricular nucleus of the hypothalamus (PVN) (Figure
725 3). Therefore the relative concentrations of α -MSH and des-acetyl α -MSH in the
726 arcuate nucleus would be less relevant.

727

728 To add to the complexity, there is evidence that α -MSH is processed by
729 prolylcarboxypeptidase (PRCP) to give α -MSH (1-12), which is inactive. (see
730 section 4 below for more details).

731

732 Figure 3: POMC processing in neurons

733

734

735 C) ACETYLATION OF β -ENDORPHIN

736 Non-acetylated β -endorphin is found in the arcuate nucleus of the hypothalamus
737 but acetylated β -endorphin was thought to be the main form in the NTS (113).

738 This again raises issues about the role of these post-translational modifications
739 as acetylated endorphins do not bind to opiate receptors (3) and therefore the
740 process of acetylation prevents opiate activity (92). However a more recent
741 study has demonstrated opioid activity originating from POMC neurons in the
742 NTS, indicating that non-acetylated β -endorphin may also be released from these
743 neurons (54).

744

745 D) RATIONALIZATION OF ACETYLATION FUNCTION

746 There is evidence to suggest that the acetylation of α -MSH and β -endorphin is
747 tissue specific and differs between the hypothalamus and pituitary (258). The
748 presence of N-acetyltransferase in the processing cascade would increase α -
749 MSH, thus potentiating α -MSH activity and acetylate β -endorphin thus reducing
750 its function. Therefore this could be a mechanism to provide distinct
751 melanotropic action and not opiate effects in the specific brain region.

752

753 4. *Prolylcarboxypeptidase (PRCP)*

754

755 A further cleavage of α -MSH can be carried out by prolylcarboxypeptidase
756 (PRCP) giving α -MSH (1-12), which has been demonstrated to occur both *in*
757 *vitro*, and *in vivo* (417). Additionally, there is evidence that prolyl endopeptidase
758 (PREP, also known as prolyl oligopeptidase) can cleave the terminal amidated
759 valine of α -MSH to also give α -MSH (1-12) (304). The function of α -MSH (1-12)
760 is unclear as it does not activate MC4R and does not decrease food intake (417)
761 and is therefore assumed to be inactive.

762

763

764 IV. THE CELLULAR PATHWAY TO SECRETION

765

766 Another critical arena that determines how POMC derived peptides are released
767 from cells in the correct spatial and temporal patterns is the pathway across the
768 component parts of the intracellular secretory pathway. It is important to note
769 that much of the work in this area has been carried out in the mouse pituitary
770 adenoma (AtT20) cell line. It remains to be determined how this secretory
771 pathway may differ from that in hypothalamic neurons where there are long
772 projections between regional nuclei. Nevertheless, there are much data which
773 suggest POMC peptides follow at least 2 distinct pathways on their journey from
774 translation to the extracellular space.

775

776 A. From the Endoplasmic Reticulum (ER) to the *trans*-Golgi Network 777 (TGN)

778

779 After translation, all pro-hormones are moved into the ER where the N-terminal
780 recognition signal anchors them to the membrane. The ER then plays a role in

781 removing the signal peptide at the N-terminal of POMC using a signalase enzyme
782 (119). POMC has a specific “heart shaped” conformation at its N-terminal which
783 occurs by the formation of two disulphide bonds formed from Cys₂₈/Cys₅₀ and
784 Cys₃₄/Cys₄₆ in the region upstream of γ -MSH, sometimes termed the 16K
785 fragment (19, 80). As POMC passes out of the ER it will have had N-linked
786 oligosaccharides added, which can influence processing or have no effect,
787 depending on the region that is glycosylated (17).

788

789 **B. From the Golgi to the secretory vesicle**

790

791 In the Golgi apparatus the pro-hormone is moved towards the ends of the
792 cisternae where there is blebbing of the membranes to generate the secretory
793 vesicles (399). During this process, the serine at amino acid 31 in ACTH is
794 phosphorylated by casein kinase and sulphate groups are added to N-linked
795 carbohydrate chains.

796

797 The sorting of pro-hormones for processing is dependent on a change in pH
798 between the TGN and the secretory granules. Experiments using chloroquine,
799 which neutralises acidic compartments, resulted in a reduction of newly
800 synthesized ACTH in mature granules (256). As POMC moves through the TGN
801 and into granules, the pH changes from 6.8 (355) to 4.5-5.5 (225) which is
802 coupled with changes in calcium concentrations. This environment provides the
803 optimal conditions for activation of the pro-hormone convertases, so that the
804 initial phases of processing of the pro-hormone precursor can begin. There is
805 data suggesting that POMC is primarily processed in secretory granules (134,
806 394) although other studies suggest it may begin in the TGN (249, 345, 445).
807 Some of the evidence suggests that the initial cleavage of POMC at the C-terminal
808 of ACTH can occur in the Golgi apparatus but subsequent modifications continue
809 in the secretory vesicles (reviewed in (313)). Therefore the cleavage at the N-
810 terminal of ACTH to generate mature ACTH (1-39) is likely to occur in the
811 secretory vesicles (Figure 4).

812

813 Figure 4: Alternative secretory pathways for precursors and POMC-derived
814 peptides

815

816 If the initial cleavage between ACTH and β -LPH occurs in the Golgi apparatus,
817 then it is likely that β -LPH (and therefore β -endorphin) could be found in
818 different vesicles to ACTH and α -MSH. If all the processing occurs in the vesicle,
819 then ACTH and β -endorphin will be present in the same vesicles. This is
820 important for understanding whether α -MSH and β -endorphin peptides are
821 released at the same time and at the same site, given that they may have
822 opposing roles in the hypothalamus (See section on β -endorphin in the
823 hypothalamus).

824

825 Further processing of ACTH to α -MSH requires not only PC2 but also the
826 enzymes CPE, PAM, and N-AT (see above) which are present in the secretory
827 vesicles in a state ready to be activated. How activation is achieved is not fully
828 understood (100). It is likely that these enzymes have recognition sequences that

829 direct them to the TGN, but whether all secretory vesicles have this repertoire of
830 enzymes is not clear.

831

832 C. What is the regulated secretory pathway?

833

834 Gumbiner and Kelly in 1982 recognized that there are classical secretory cells
835 such as those in the adrenal medulla, the exocrine pancreas and the anterior
836 pituitary which have large dense core secretory granules (155). They defined the
837 regulated secretory pathway (RSP) as one where secretagogues controlled the
838 release of the contents of the secretory vesicles. In the absence of secretagogues
839 there is minimal exocytosis of secretory granule contents. The secretory vesicles
840 have an electron dense core and turn over is slow (half life approximately 10
841 hours), probably because these are the storage organelles for bioactive peptides.
842 Biogenesis of secretory granules was initially thought to require chromogranin A
843 (CGA), a member of the granin family which also includes chromogranin B (CGB,
844 secretogranin I) and chromogranin C (CGC, secretogranin II) (199). However
845 targeted ablation of the chromogranin A (*Chga*) gene indicates that
846 compensatory increases in the expression of other granin family members can
847 compensate for CGA deficiency (163).

848

849 D. Pro-hormone sorting

850

851 Sorting of peptides to the regulated secretory pathway (RSP) is a pre-requisite
852 for processing of many pro-hormones. Although not fully clarified, it is
853 reasonable to assume that this is also the case for pro-neuropeptides involved in
854 energy balance. These are released from neurons that have their cell bodies in
855 the arcuate nucleus but act at other sites within the hypothalamus. POMC
856 neurons will release α -MSH primarily at the PVN. The molecular mechanisms for
857 sorting pro-hormones to the RSP can involve aggregation of peptides in the
858 presence of high calcium and low pH, as found in the TGN. There is evidence for
859 aggregation of this type for chromogranins A and B (59) however, sorting can
860 occur in the absence of aggregation (316) and other studies have suggested the
861 importance of sorting signal motifs.

862

863 POMC has a sorting signal motif at its N-terminal region that is both necessary
864 and sufficient for sorting to the RSP (80-82). This sorting signal in POMC was
865 identified as a result of some of the early structural analysis of the N-terminus of
866 POMC (18, 19). It is thought to involve two acidic residues, Asp₁₀ and Glu₁₄, and
867 two amphipathic residues, Leu₁₁ and Leu₁₈, which are part of an amphipathic
868 loop at POMC residues 8-20. This sequence was predicted to be a consensus
869 sorting signal which could bind to a sorting receptor and it has also been
870 identified in pro-enkephalin (270) and pro-insulin (99).

871

872 For POMC, the sorting receptor was identified as carboxypeptidase E (CPE) (81,
873 83). This has a ligand binding domain for the POMC sorting motif, which was
874 originally identified by molecular modeling and then disruption of the receptor
875 site by mutation (441). The binding site on CPE, which is distinct from the
876 enzyme active site, also recognizes pro-insulin and pro-enkephalin (441). CPE is
877 known to associate with membranes and this appears to be necessary for its

878 function in sorting pro-hormones to the RSP (98). This membrane association is
879 with lipid rafts containing glycosphingolipids and cholesterol and is
880 predominantly in the secretory granules, but also in the TGN. Depletion of
881 cholesterol can reduce the association of CPE and its pro-hormone ligand with
882 the membrane (98). Secretogranin III can also have a synergistic role with CPE in
883 the trafficking of POMC and derived peptides (50). RNA silencing of
884 secretogranin III decreases secretion through the RSP in AtT20 cells suggesting
885 that there are several pathways involved in regulated secretion (51).

886
887 Much of the work on the membrane association of CPE has used secretory
888 granules and it is not clear at what stage CPE binds to POMC. For CPE to be
889 involved in sorting POMC from the ER to the TGN it would have to bind in the ER
890 in order to transfer it into compartments within the TGN. However, as POMC
891 moves through the TGN, CPE can enable POMC to be selected for immature
892 granules that bud off the TGN. The interaction between CPE and POMC would
893 then retain POMC in the granules and not allow it to move to the constitutive-like
894 pathway (see below).

895
896 The relative importance of the roles of CPE in sorting of POMC to the RSP versus
897 its true carboxypeptidase action has not been clearly delineated. Sorting seems
898 to be critical because POMC is not processed but secreted in large amounts from
899 the constitutive pathway in the pituitary of the *Cpe^{fat/fat}* mice (83, 357).

900
901 Another carboxypeptidase, CPD, is present in the TGN and cycles between the
902 TGN and the cell surface. It appears to reside in immature secretory granules, but
903 absent from the mature granules (411). Therefore CPD may be responsible for
904 removal of dibasic amino acids or sorting of pro-hormones in the absence of CPE
905 (102).

906

907 **E. The movement of vesicles to the cell membrane**

908

909 For POMC, one of the critical features is the very specific regulation of release of
910 the processed peptides in response to defined signals. The cytoplasmic tail of
911 CPE (i.e. the part of the molecule that remains outside the vesicle) also plays a
912 role in transporting the vesicles containing POMC (or if POMC has been
913 processed then the vesicles which contain ACTH and the other POMC-derived
914 peptides). The secretory vesicles must be transported from the TGN to the cell
915 membrane where they can be stored until there is a stimulus which orchestrates
916 their release. The transport of the vesicles to the secretion sites in pituitary cells
917 occurs along microtubules (205). This involves dynactin being recruited to the
918 cytoplasmic tail of CPE, and dynactin then binding to kinesin 2 and kinesin 3 as
919 part of the secretory process (50, 295). The very specific mechanisms involved in
920 movement of vesicles to the cell membrane have been reviewed by Park and Loh
921 (295).

922

923 **F. What happens to the mature peptides in the secretory vesicles?**

924

925 The current working model is one in which the processing of POMC to the
926 smaller peptides continues during the time when the vesicles are trafficking to

927 the site of secretion. There is evidence that within dense core secretory vesicles a
928 large number of peptide and protein hormones aggregate into insoluble
929 macromolecular complexes (237). These aggregates are crystalline or composed
930 of amyloid fibrils which are cross- β -sheet structures. Interestingly, ACTH was
931 one of the hormones that didn't form amyloid-like aggregates on its own, but
932 when mixed *in vitro* with β -endorphin, in the presence of heparin, the amyloid
933 fibrils were formed. There is the caveat that β -endorphin does not seem to be
934 processed from β -LPH in human pituitary cells so it is not clear if ACTH would
935 form amyloid fibrils in this instance. Nevertheless, there is also evidence for
936 amyloid aggregates in the mouse pituitary cell line AtT20, which is known to
937 secrete ACTH and presumably β -LPH (237).

938

939 There is a suggestion that pro-hormones aggregate less than the hormones
940 derived from them (438). Therefore processing of the pro-hormone may be
941 necessary before amyloid aggregation occurs. This would sort the hormone into
942 the granule core and concentrate the molecules, excluding those hormones that
943 don't aggregate which are then constitutively secreted (237). It is thought that
944 the amyloid aggregation begins in the Golgi where the membrane surrounds the
945 aggregates, although for POMC and ACTH this will depend on the degree of
946 processing. The amyloid aggregates are stable and therefore they can be stored,
947 but on stimulation there is a change in pH which is thought to trigger the
948 dissociation of the monomeric hormone from the amyloid allowing its release
949 from the cell (237). Whether this occurs *in vivo* and how it contributes to
950 efficient processing is harder to determine.

951

952 **G. Release of secretory vesicles from the cell**

953

954 Once the anterior pituitary cell is stimulated to release ACTH, the vesicles have to
955 dock with the cell membrane. VAMP2, syntaxin 1 and SNAP-25 form a core
956 complex (380) that interacts with NSF and SNAPs. These are termed SNARE
957 proteins and together with synaptotagmin 1 are responsible for synaptic vesicle
958 priming, docking and fusion to the cell membrane. Each of the core complex
959 proteins is related to other similar proteins in their class, which could give rise to
960 specific combinations of these proteins in different complexes (20, 390). For the
961 secretory vesicles to fuse with the plasma membrane, a complex process occurs
962 involving actin and tubulin (399). This enables the secretory vesicles to exude
963 their products into the extra-cellular space.

964

965 Exocytosis is coupled to specific extracellular stimuli, such as CRH binding to its
966 receptors on anterior pituitary cells and signaling to evoke secretion (111). How
967 the receptor activation signals to the machinery for release of the secretory
968 vesicles is very relevant, as the whole procedure must occur in milliseconds to
969 release ACTH in times of stress. The release of ACTH from pituitary cells is also
970 stimulated by arginine vasopressin (AVP) and inhibited by glucocorticoids and
971 this process has to synchronise with the mechanisms of release of the secretory
972 vesicles. More details of the regulation of secretion of ACTH are found in Section
973 IV.

974

975

976 H. Constitutive versus regulated secretion

977

978 In addition to the regulated secretory pathway, there is also a constitutive
979 pathway of secretion, which is a route allowing the release of peptides from cells
980 which is not regulated by external factors (155); examples of peptides released
981 in this way include lysosomal enzymes secreted by fibroblasts (166), and
982 acetylcholinesterase released from muscle cells (332). This pathway can be
983 inhibited by monensin which is an ionophore that can inhibit the transport of
984 secretory proteins through the TGN.

985

986 For secretory cells, there is evidence to suggest they have both constitutive and
987 regulated secretory pathways. Moore *et al.* stably transfected pro-insulin into
988 AtT20 cells, which synthesise and process POMC to ACTH and therefore should
989 have all the secretory components (257). They showed that AtT20 cells rapidly
990 release newly synthesized pro-insulin from a constitutive pathway and store the
991 processed insulin for release after stimulation by a secretagogue. There is
992 evidence that the constitutive pathway releases peptides over about 40 minutes
993 (155). If the regulated pathway is blocked by chloroquine, then newly
994 synthesized ACTH is released from the constitutive pathway, which is further
995 evidence that both pathways exist in secretory cells.

996

997 There are two mechanisms proposed for targeting peptides to vesicles. If the
998 targeting occurs in the TGN then it is termed “sorting by entry” (279, 400), but if
999 it occurs in the immature secretory granules (ISGs) then it is termed “sorting by
1000 retention” (209). There is evidence for both mechanisms and despite much effort
1001 to unravel the processes that target peptides to granules there are still many
1002 unanswered questions (100).

1003

1004 I. Release of POMC from the constitutive-like pathway

1005

1006 There is some early evidence to suggest that POMC is released from the
1007 constitutive pathway (256) (Figure 4). Analysis of how POMC is processed and
1008 how it is trafficked into secretory or constitutive granules utilized radiolabelling
1009 of the sulphates on carbohydrate chains linked to POMC in the TGN. POMC
1010 processing to convert POMC to ACTH began in the ISGs. However, incompletely
1011 processed POMC was also secreted in ISGs by a distinct pathway which has been
1012 termed the constitutive-like pathway (110).

1013

1014 With the advent of a specific and sensitive two-site immunoassay for POMC (89),
1015 it has become possible to compare direct measurement of POMC and ACTH
1016 release from AtT20 cells. When cells are cultured under basal conditions then
1017 much higher concentrations of POMC than ACTH are released. After stimulation
1018 with corticotropin releasing hormone (CRH) for 2 hours there is a 2-fold increase
1019 in secreted ACTH with no change in secretion of ACTH precursors (384),
1020 suggesting ACTH is released from the regulated pathway but POMC is released
1021 from the constitutive-like pathway.

1022

1023 However there are a number of caveats, the first being that the AtT20 cells
1024 release extremely high concentrations of ACTH-related peptides compared with

1025 normal mouse corticotrophs. Therefore, their secretory capacity may be
1026 different and the regulatory mechanisms may not reflect “normal” cells. A second
1027 caveat is that all ACTH assays recognize ACTH precursors to some degree (255),
1028 so the “ACTH” measured may in fact be ACTH precursors. We have calculated
1029 that ACTH precursors have <10% cross-reactivity in the ACTH assay we have
1030 developed (385). Therefore the concentrations of precursors are contributing
1031 only a small amount to the ACTH concentrations measured.

1032

1033

1034 **V. RECEPTORS BINDING POMC-DERIVED PEPTIDES**

1035

1036 The processed products of POMC bring about their biological actions through
1037 melanocortin receptors (MCRs) and the μ -opioid receptor. These will be briefly
1038 discussed below, but are reviewed in detail in Cone et al. (77) and Pasternak and
1039 Pan (298).

1040

1041 **A. Melanocortin Receptors**

1042

1043 The five melanocortin receptors (MC1R-MC5R), are differentiated by their tissue
1044 localization and ligand affinity (Table 1). They were named in the order they
1045 were discovered, rather than any association with their localization or ligands.

1046

1047 *1. Melanocortin 1 Receptor (MC1R)*

1048

1049 MC1R is located primarily in melanocytes of skin and in hair follicles, but is also
1050 expressed in macrophages and adipocytes (169). The main role of melanocortin
1051 signaling through MC1R is in regulation of pigmentation in the skin and in hair
1052 follicles. Activation of MC1R by its ligand causes a switch from synthesis of the
1053 red and yellow, pheomelanin pigments, to the black and brown, eumelanin
1054 pigments. Mutations and variants of the MC1R have been found in patients with
1055 red hair and fair skin (409). There is also evidence that activation of MC1R can
1056 promote cell proliferation, DNA repair and cell survival.

1057

1058 The primary ligand of MC1R is α -MSH, which is endogenously produced in the
1059 keratinocytes of skin and hair after exposure to UV light. Additionally, ACTH is
1060 also able to activate MC1R and at high concentrations (such as when secreted
1061 from tumors) it can cause hyperpigmentation (406). There is also some evidence
1062 that MC1R can bind β -MSH and γ -MSH with lower affinity.

1063

1064 *2. Melanocortin 2 receptor (MC2R)*

1065

1066 The MC2R is also known as the ACTH receptor. It is unique among the MCR
1067 family as it only binds ACTH and is unable to bind any of the MSH peptides. The
1068 MC2R also has a much lower sequence homology with other melanocortin
1069 receptors and in particular, it only has 38% homology with MC4R. This is
1070 primarily because MC2R has a different binding pocket compared to the other
1071 MCRs (436). MC2R is predominantly expressed in the adrenal cortex and
1072 requires the accessory protein, MRAP, to enable it to translocate to the cell
1073 surface so it can function. Binding of ACTH to the MC2R activates the cascade for

1074 synthesis of glucocorticoids as part of the HPA axis.

1075

1076 3. *Melanocortin 3 receptor (MC3R)*

1077

1078 The MC3R has a more minor role in energy homeostasis compared to MC4R, and
1079 acts primarily as an inhibitory “auto-receptor” on POMC neurons in the arcuate
1080 nucleus, the region associated with energy balance. It binds α -, β - and γ -MSH and
1081 ACTH, equipotently (144). The MC3R is expressed in the hypothalamic region of
1082 the brain, but also in the limbic regions (331) and in peripheral tissues including
1083 the stomach, duodenum, pancreas, heart, testis, ovary, skeletal muscle and
1084 kidney (78). However the role of MC3R in these tissues is not as well defined.

1085

1086 4. *Melanocortin 4 receptor (MC4R)*

1087

1088 Many studies have elucidated the role of the MC4R in regulation of food intake
1089 and energy expenditure. MC4R is widely expressed throughout the CNS, but has
1090 a very high expression level in the PVN of the hypothalamus (260). Historically,
1091 the primary agonist for MC4R has been considered to be α -MSH, although as
1092 discussed in this review, and reviewed elsewhere (311), other POMC derived
1093 peptide agonists such as des-acetyl α -MSH and β -MSH are likely to have similar
1094 physiological relevance. The primary agonist for MC4R is α -MSH, which is
1095 released from POMC neurons in the PVN. The antagonist for MC4R, AgRP, is also
1096 released in the PVN, from the orexigenic AgRP/NPY neurons. The release of both
1097 the agonist and the antagonist at the receptor allows for a complex regulatory
1098 mechanism for signaling via MC4R in the PVN.

1099

1100 5. *Melanocortin 5 receptor (MC5R)*

1101 The function of the MC5R is not as well understood as the other MCRs. It is highly
1102 expressed during embryogenesis and is known to be involved in exocrine gland
1103 function. Its expression pattern is different to the other MCRs in that it is widely
1104 expressed in a large variety of peripheral tissues, however it is not expressed in
1105 the CNS (78). The primary ligand at MC5R is α -MSH, but ACTH, β -MSH and γ -
1106 MSH are also able to bind.

1107

1108 B. μ -Opioid Receptors

1109

1110 Clearly, β -endorphin is different to other POMC-derived peptides in that it does
1111 not have the MSH sequence and therefore does not signal through a
1112 melanocortin receptor, but instead binds to the μ -opioid receptor. Although β -
1113 endorphin is the only POMC-derived peptide said to bind this type of receptor, it
1114 is not clear whether its immediate precursor, β -lipotropin, might also bind the
1115 receptor. It is thought that in adult humans, POMC is primarily processed to β -
1116 lipotropin and so β -endorphin, would not be released from the pituitary to act on
1117 peripheral tissues. There is also the complexity as to how well other endorphins
1118 bind the receptors and the implications for morphine as a substrate.

1119

1120 μ -opioid receptors are expressed centrally in regions including the cortex,
1121 hippocampus, hypothalamus, and brain stem (292, 293, 301) and are widely
1122 expressed in peripherally tissues including pancreas (421), testis (126, 432),

1123 Ovary (432) and kidney (432). These receptors not only mediate analgesic
1124 effects, but can also play a role in the regulation of feeding behavior (as
1125 described below).

1126

1127

1128 VI. ROLES OF THE COMPONENT PEPTIDES OF POMC

1129

1130 In trying to understand the importance of POMC as the precursor to a number of
1131 peptides, the inevitable question arises of why there are several bioactive
1132 peptides in one precursor molecule (Figure 5). Is there a survival advantage to
1133 having a single mechanism regulating the production of several peptides with
1134 different functions? Is it just serendipity that several bioactive peptides are
1135 present in the one precursor? If it is serendipitous evolution, then there are very
1136 complex events to provide ACTH for its role in the HPA axis and a very different
1137 set of mechanisms to generate α -MSH as the key peptide in the melanocortin
1138 regulation of energy balance. Alternatively, it may be that researchers working in
1139 different fields have focused on specific aspects and not put as much emphasis
1140 into investigating how other parts of the precursor may be involved.

1141

1142 For researchers concentrating on the actions of α -MSH in regulation of food
1143 intake, it may not occur to them to question how POMC is processed to α -MSH
1144 and whether any of the other POMC-derived peptides could be contributing to
1145 the effect. For example, POMC is processed to ACTH and then to α -MSH, but
1146 processing may not be totally efficient in the hypothalamus and if some ACTH is
1147 present it could be acting at the MC4R. POMC itself has the amino acid sequence
1148 of α -MSH and could act at the MC4R, although because it is obviously a precursor
1149 molecule, we tend to think of it being efficiently processed and therefore not
1150 present outside the cell to act at receptors. However POMC is found in relatively
1151 high concentrations in human CSF (286, 403) as well as in rat CSF (312), while α -
1152 MSH is at least 10-fold lower than POMC and two fold lower than ACTH in rat
1153 CSF. The much lower concentrations of α -MSH are most likely due to rapid
1154 degradation. Interestingly in hypothalamic extracts, α -MSH is the most abundant
1155 of the three POMC peptides and yet its concentrations does not differ between
1156 lean and obese rats, while both POMC and ACTH are decreased in hypothalamic
1157 extracts in obese animals (312). There is no doubt that it is much harder to
1158 measure the different POMC peptides than it is to assess *Pomc* mRNA. The assays
1159 for the different peptides require slightly different extraction procedures
1160 especially when extracting them from hypothalamic tissue. These procedures
1161 can also affect the subsequent immunoassay and careful optimization is required
1162 to ensure the molar ratios are not affected by these processes.

1163

1164 Given that these precursors are present, is it the relative affinity at the MC4R that
1165 makes α -MSH the only relevant ligand? However α -MSH and ACTH have similar
1166 binding affinities at this receptor (311), although POMC is thought to have a
1167 lower affinity (White, unpublished data). Therefore, in understanding the
1168 dynamic roles of the different peptides, we need to address the relative
1169 importance of the processing pathway and the functionality of the different
1170 peptides.

1171

1172 A. The Role of ACTH

1173

1174 1. ACTH as an integral part of the HPA axis

1175

1176 The central role of ACTH in the HPA axis is undisputed. Clearly the major
1177 function of ACTH in stressful situations is to increase the concentration of
1178 glucocorticoids in the blood, enabling them to have their pleiotropic actions. We
1179 think of stress being evoked by trauma and pain, but other stressors such as
1180 hemorrhage, infection, cold, hypoglycemia, inflammatory reactions, fear,
1181 emotional events and exceptional exercise can all stimulate the HPA axis
1182 response.

1183

1184 When the HPA axis is stimulated, ACTH is released from the anterior pituitary
1185 within minutes, to travel to the adrenal gland and increase glucocorticoids. The
1186 most compelling evidence for the rapidity of the release of ACTH in humans, is
1187 where patients are investigated for a pituitary tumor by petrosal sinus sampling.
1188 In this investigation, patients are given CRH (peripherally) and the resulting
1189 increase in ACTH in the petrosal sinuses draining the pituitary occurs within two
1190 to three minutes (277). Therefore, this process must be stimulating release of
1191 preformed ACTH and this ACTH must be in secretory vesicles, having been
1192 processed from POMC and then stored in readiness to respond to stressful
1193 stimuli.

1194

1195 ACTH travels in the circulation and acts on the adrenal gland to cause the release
1196 of cortisol in humans and corticosterone in rodents. This occurs in the zona
1197 fasciculata where ACTH binds to the MC2R. The acute effect of ACTH in the stress
1198 response occurs in the mitochondrion, where ACTH stimulates transcription and
1199 translation of steroidogenic acute regulatory (StAR) protein, which in turn
1200 increases translocation of cholesterol from the outer to the inner mitochondrial
1201 membrane (14, 388). Cholesterol is then converted to pregnenolone by the
1202 enzyme P450_{scc} and the enzymatic cascade results in cortisol or corticosterone
1203 (162, 250). This must occur very rapidly in situations where stress stimulates
1204 the HPA axis.

1205

1206 After an initial stressor, there may be a need to respond to another stress in a
1207 relatively short timeframe. It has been suggested that one of the reasons for
1208 having a precursor molecule is that it can be synthesized and stored in immature
1209 secretory granules. Therefore if there is a repeated stressor, it is possible to
1210 cleave POMC to ACTH quickly and release the bioactive molecule to provoke the
1211 stress response, without the need for stimulation of the POMC gene.

1212

1213 There is also a “basal” secretion of ACTH from the pituitary which has a diurnal
1214 rhythm and this in turn evokes a circadian rhythm in cortisol. However there is
1215 also a peripheral adrenal clock which modulates the diurnal rhythm of
1216 steroidogenesis, leading to the diurnal differences in cortisol release. Thus the
1217 basal ACTH secretion has an indirect role in modulating circadian biology, most
1218 obviously through initiating the cortisol rhythms (67).

1219

1220

1221 *2. Effects of ACTH on Adrenal Growth*

1222

1223 The “non-stress” effects of ACTH on the adrenal gland include a role in increasing
1224 adrenal growth. This is somewhat controversial in that there are reports that this
1225 role is performed by a peptide from the N-terminal region of POMC (N-POMC 1-
1226 28) (see below). However ACTH has a role in adrenal cortical development (187,
1227 197) and ACTH replacement in POMC knockout mice is sufficient to cause
1228 normal adrenal development (75).

1229

1230 *3. Role of ACTH in the skin*

1231

1232 There are well-recognized extra-adrenal effects of ACTH in the skin. These are
1233 evidenced in some patients with excess secretion of ACTH-related peptides, e.g.
1234 Addison’s disease and some ACTH secreting tumors, where there is marked
1235 excess skin pigmentation, which decreases when ACTH levels are returned to
1236 normal (426). This role of ACTH is described below in Section IX.

1237

1238 *4. Role of ACTH in adipocytes*

1239

1240 Work in the 1970s suggested that ACTH had lipolytic activity in rat and rabbit
1241 adipocytes (320) and the effects of ACTH and MSH peptides on adipocytes have
1242 been reviewed by Boston (39). In addition to effects on lipolytic activity, ACTH
1243 and α -MSH can inhibit leptin expression and decrease insulin-induced glucose
1244 uptake, albeit mainly in murine 3T3-L1 cells (reviewed in (143)). Given that α -
1245 MSH is not produced by the human anterior pituitary, the relevance of a role for
1246 circulating α -MSH in humans is difficult to interpret. However MC2R is
1247 expressed in human mesenchymal cells undergoing differentiation into
1248 adipocytes (377) and therefore circulating ACTH may be involved.

1249

1250 *5. Role of ACTH in lymphocytes*

1251

1252 The effect of ACTH synthesis and action in the immune system in an autocrine or
1253 paracrine manner is more questionable. It has been shown that POMC is
1254 synthesized by lymphocytes (34) and that ACTH is produced, suggesting that the
1255 processing of POMC follows a pattern similar to the anterior pituitary, requiring
1256 the coordinated expression of PC1/3 and the presence of a regulated secretory
1257 pathway. There is also evidence for ACTH receptors on lymphocytes (70),
1258 although the functional significance of this remains difficult to ascertain. More
1259 recently it has been shown that ACTH controls growth of the thymus and that
1260 this is not via stimulation by glucocorticoids (392).

1261

1262 Figure 5: POMC processing generates numerous functional peptides

1263

1264 **B. The role of α -MSH**

1265

1266 *1. α -MSH from the pars intermedia of the pituitary in rodents*

1267

1268 While rodents have provided extremely valuable data in the understanding of
1269 POMC processing, there are some limitations which are often ignored. This is the

1270 case with POMC expression in the pituitary. In the adult human pituitary, which
1271 does not have a pars intermedia (228), POMC is only expressed in corticotroph
1272 cells in the anterior lobe. In contrast, rats and mice have a pars intermedia,
1273 comprised primarily of melanotrophs. Processing of POMC in the pars
1274 intermedia is similar to that in the hypothalamus, and this produces α -MSH and
1275 CLIP, rather than ACTH (233). This suggests that these smaller peptides are
1276 released into the circulation and must be in high concentrations in the blood of
1277 rodents. It is not clear what the functional significance of this is, as α -MSH does
1278 not bind with high affinity to the MC2R, so will not affect glucocorticoid release.
1279 An important corollary to this is that α -MSH is not produced by human
1280 pituitaries and so will not be released from the pituitary into the blood. It is also
1281 thought unlikely that α -MSH from the hypothalamus gets into the circulation,
1282 given it is not present in CSF in rats (312). However, there are reports of low
1283 levels of α -MSH in human blood (172, 190) which may be skin derived (see
1284 Section IX).

1285

1286 *2. The role of α -MSH in other tissues*

1287

1288 With the explosion of research into the role of the melanocortin system in the
1289 regulation of energy balance and its implications for obesity, there is no doubt
1290 that this is considered the most important function of α -MSH (Figure 4).

1291 However as its name suggests, the role of α -melanocyte stimulating factor in
1292 darkening of frog skin was recognized many years earlier and this formed the
1293 basis of a bioassay for α -MSH (245). Subsequently the role of melanocortin
1294 peptides in human skin has led to the suggestion that this evolution of POMC
1295 processing in skin is equivalent to a primeval stress axis (361).

1296

1297 *3. Relative roles of α -MSH and its precursors: processing is key to function*

1298

1299 As described above there is a very well-defined set of intricate processing steps
1300 starting from the precursor peptide, POMC, and resulting in α -MSH (314). You
1301 could hypothesize that these processing steps have evolved in order to refine the
1302 regulation of energy balance. α -MSH certainly binds to the MC4R, but with
1303 affinity similar to des-acetyl α -MSH, β -MSH and ACTH (144, 260, 311) and all
1304 four peptides have similar potency in stimulating cAMP which is required for
1305 MC4R signaling (311).

1306

1307 Central administration of α -MSH to POMC null mice reduced food intake to 35%
1308 of sham-treated animals and three days treatment reduced body weight (405).
1309 This confirmed earlier studies where administration of α -MSH to rodent brains
1310 reduced food intake (1, 247, 251, 310). However other studies also showed that
1311 the α -MSH precursors, des-acetyl α -MSH (at high doses) and ACTH, had similar
1312 effects (4, 189). This is controversial as there is also evidence that des-acetyl α -
1313 MSH injected into the brain had no effect on food intake (1, 261, 404).

1314

1315 However, a recent study has generated a new mouse model where the cleavage
1316 site in ACTH, which is necessary to generate α -MSH, has been mutated. By
1317 treating these mice with either α -MSH or des-acetyl α -MSH, it has highlighted the

1318 importance of des-acetyl α -MSH, by showing it can have an equivalent effect to
1319 α -MSH in reducing body weight (259).

1320

1321 If ACTH can bind to the MC4R and inhibit food intake, what is the purpose of
1322 processing ACTH to α -MSH, given this involves cleavage of ACTH to ACTH (1-17),
1323 removal of amino acids 14-17, and then amidation and acetylation? Is it more
1324 that the key question is which peptides are stable in the POMC neurons in the
1325 hypothalamus and which peptides are presented to the MC4R? We have
1326 previously shown that ACTH and POMC were present in rat CSF and regulated by
1327 fasting, while α -MSH was undetectable (312). However in hypothalamic extracts,
1328 we found that α -MSH was present at higher concentrations than POMC or ACTH
1329 and the ratios were altered depending on energy requirement (312). Early work
1330 suggested that α -MSH's immediate precursor, des-acetyl α -MSH, was the major
1331 product in the ARC with lesser amounts of α -MSH and ACTH, while α -MSH
1332 predominated in the NTS in the brain stem (113, 114). Other studies also suggest
1333 that des-acetyl α -MSH is more abundant than α -MSH in the ARC (97, 156, 182,
1334 201, 296, 328), but not in the brainstem (103). This seems at odds with reports
1335 that des-acetyl α -MSH is relatively unstable compared to other POMC-derived
1336 peptides (156, 272).

1337

1338 It is difficult to distill a coherent mechanism from the contradictory data. There
1339 is evidence that the acetylation of des-acetyl α -MSH to generate α -MSH is
1340 regulated by leptin (156) and may be regulated by dopamine (127, 252, 410,
1341 412), although others suggest this is not the case (95). If the final stage in the
1342 processing pathway is important for the flux of peptides at the MC4R, this would
1343 imply that the N-AT acts on des-acetyl α -MSH at the synapse/bouton/neuronal
1344 extremity (Figure 3) (258). Given that the POMC neurons release their peptides
1345 in the PVN to act on the MC4R, it is tempting to speculate that future studies
1346 should focus on the regulation of whichever peptide is released in proximity to
1347 the MC4 receptor.

1348

1349 Although much of the focus on the function of α -MSH relates to suppression of
1350 food intake, there is evidence of a role for MC4R in mediating increased energy
1351 expenditure (48), oxygen consumption and fuel oxidation. Melanocortin
1352 regulation of these metabolic processes appears to occur via the sympathetic
1353 nervous system. There is some evidence for this from central injection of MT-II, a
1354 very potent synthetic melanocortin peptide analogue, which led to loss of body
1355 fat in rats. This was caused by enhanced thermogenesis mediated via
1356 sympathetic nervous system outflow to white and brown adipose tissue (359,
1357 430, 444). However the significance of this to in-situ physiological mechanisms is
1358 not clear.

1359

1360 C. Role for β -LPH as a precursor of β -endorphin and β -MSH

1361

1362 Early work suggested that β -LPH had a role in mobilizing lipid; hence its name
1363 (326) and subsequently that it was the new aldosterone stimulating factor (240).
1364 However over the years, it has become established that β -LPH functions
1365 primarily as a precursor for β -MSH and β -endorphin. In the human pituitary, β -

1366 LPH is unlikely to be further processed, as the cleavage sites require PC2 which
1367 is not present. Therefore β -LPH should be released into the human circulation in
1368 molar equivalents to ACTH. We have previously identified β -LPH as the major C-
1369 terminal POMC peptide in blood from normal subjects (148, 149). However,
1370 several reports suggest that β -endorphin is increased in human plasma with
1371 exercise (196). While it may be that exercise specifically changes the processing
1372 to give β -endorphin, it could also be explained if it was primarily β -LPH present
1373 in the circulation and the β -endorphin immunoassay cross-reacted with β -LPH.
1374

1375 **D. The role of β -MSH in energy balance**

1376
1377 The impact of β -MSH is somewhat controversial. While β -MSH is present in the
1378 human brain, the N-terminal cleavage site to generate β -MSH is not found in
1379 rodent POMC (16, 258). Studies have shown that β -MSH binds MC4R with similar
1380 affinity to α -MSH and has a similar potency (311). In addition, β -MSH is able to
1381 reduce food intake in corticosterone-supplemented *Pomc* null mice, although to a
1382 lesser extent than α -MSH (405). Evidence for a role for β -MSH also comes from
1383 studies in humans with mutations in β -MSH. Our colleagues in Cambridge have
1384 described an obese child with a mutation in POMC that creates a fusion protein
1385 of β -MSH and β -endorphin, preventing cleavage of these peptides. One possible
1386 hypothesis to explain why α -MSH was not sufficient to prevent the obesity is that
1387 the fusion peptide had a dominant negative effect (57). Three subsequent papers
1388 (30, 216, 217) describe other mutations in β -MSH that contribute to the evidence
1389 that this peptide does have a role in energy balance, which should be considered
1390 alongside that of α -MSH. This is described in more detail in Section VII.
1391 Intriguingly some Labradors noted for their voracious appetites have loss of the
1392 β -MSH sequence. This is caused by a mutation that results in a truncated POMC
1393 which loses part of the β -LPH region encompassing β -MSH and β -endorphin
1394 (318).

1395 1396 **E. The roles of β -endorphin (Figure 5)**

1397 1398 *1. The opiate activity of β -endorphin*

1399
1400 The highest concentration of β -endorphin in the brain is found in the
1401 hypothalamus and specifically in the arcuate nucleus, median eminence and
1402 ventromedial border of the third ventricle (440). β -endorphin (1-31) is the
1403 major form and is active at opioid receptors (see commentary by Loh (223)). As
1404 described above, β -LPH is cleaved by PC2 to give γ -LPH and β -endorphin which
1405 can be further cleaved by CPE to β -endorphin (1-27) and β -endorphin (1-26),
1406 which have much less analgesic activity (269). These enzymes act in secretory
1407 granules within cells, so this implies that the cleavage of β -endorphin to the C-
1408 terminally truncated β -endorphin peptides is a mechanism to reduce opioid
1409 activity in tissues where other POMC peptides are released for non-opioid
1410 functions. Acetylation of β -endorphin at its N-terminal is also a mechanism for
1411 reduction of opioid activity (92) and this occurs in the pars intermedia of the
1412 pituitary and in the brainstem (440). In the NTS, there are POMC expressing
1413 neurons that primarily produce β -endorphin, but there is also a considerable

1414 amount of α , N-acetyl β -endorphin (1-27), which would be much less bioactive
1415 (103, 440).

1416

1417 The first indication that β -endorphin acts at opiate receptors was in 1976, when
1418 it was shown to be 100 times more potent than morphine (132). The sequence of
1419 met-enkephalin at its N-terminal is obviously responsible for the opiate activity,
1420 but β -endorphin has much longer-lasting effects compared to the transient
1421 activity of the enkephalins. This has been attributed to its sequence, which
1422 confers resistance to degradation. There is also the suggestion that the more C-
1423 terminal region of β -endorphin acts in “an address function”, by presenting the
1424 peptide to the receptor to aid specificity and potency (378). This could be
1425 considered another advantage of the presence of a peptide within a larger pro-
1426 hormone structure.

1427

1428 Given that β -endorphin is produced in POMC neurons in the arcuate nucleus of
1429 the hypothalamus, it is difficult to rationalize how POMC is stimulated to
1430 specifically produce β -endorphin to have its analgesic function in a physiological
1431 setting. However immunohistochemical staining for β -endorphin has
1432 demonstrated its presence in nerve terminals that extend dorsally and laterally
1433 and it can be found in the amygdala, colliculi and hippocampus. While there is
1434 evidence for the role of β -endorphin in energy homeostasis (see below), there
1435 are very few reports which link how stimulation of POMC expression specifically
1436 drives analgesia without releasing the melanocortin peptides, which should have
1437 an important role in increasing energy expenditure and inhibiting food intake. It
1438 is tempting to speculate that this is where a hormone precursor is providing
1439 different peptides with different roles but with a common theme of coordinating
1440 a response to pain as a self-preservation mechanism.

1441

1442 In a very elegant study, Rubinstein *et al.* produced mice with a targeted mutation
1443 that inserted a premature stop codon in the POMC gene to prevent the synthesis
1444 of β -endorphin (334). These mice were not able to mount an analgesic response
1445 to a mild swim stress and had a compensatory upregulation of other pain
1446 inhibitory pathways. This does suggest that a stress activation of POMC would
1447 produce an analgesic response mediated by β -endorphin.

1448

1449 *2. Role of β -endorphin in reproductive function*

1450

1451 Early work on endogenous opioid peptides, including β -endorphin, indicated
1452 that they inhibited gonadotropin secretion (133) and the opioid antagonist,
1453 naloxone, stimulated luteinizing hormone release in men and women (122, 315).
1454 The mechanism was elucidated in studies in rats and involves the release of
1455 hypothalamic β -endorphin into hypophysial portal blood, which is stimulated by
1456 ovarian steroids (342) and inhibited by testosterone (418). An interesting aspect
1457 of the precursor role of POMC is that in producing both α -MSH and β -endorphin
1458 there is the potential to have two peptides which antagonize each other. α -MSH
1459 blocks both stress-induced and β -endorphin-stimulated release of prolactin in
1460 rats (267). In monkeys, α -MSH has a similar effect on β -endorphin induced
1461 prolactin and blocks the β -endorphin mediated decrease in luteinizing hormone

1462 (419).

1463

1464 3. Hypothalamic β -endorphin function and regulation of energy balance

1465

1466 Given that many of the component peptides of POMC have a role in energy
1467 balance, it is important to consider whether β -endorphin may also be involved in
1468 some capacity. Mechanisms regulating the release of melanocortin peptides from
1469 POMC in hypothalamic neurons will generate β -endorphin. However, it is
1470 important to consider whether the β -endorphin actions are synergistic with
1471 those of the melanocortins, or whether they are not commensurate, implying
1472 that they would oppose each other. If it is the latter, then there may be
1473 processing mechanisms to inactivate β -endorphin when melanocortins are
1474 activated and vice versa. Although inactivation by acetylation of β -endorphin is
1475 not thought to occur in the hypothalamus (258), it may be that processing to β -
1476 endorphin (1-27) and β -endorphin (1-26) is a mechanism which at least reduces
1477 its activity (269). As early as the 1920's there were suggestions that the
1478 endogenous opioid system was involved in the regulation of food intake and
1479 body weight, with morphine causing a decrease in body weight but a "voracious"
1480 appetite. However, there is a lot of contradictory data in both animal and human
1481 studies (12). Nevertheless, more recent compelling data from a study of mice
1482 with deletion of β -endorphin showed that the male mice were obese and
1483 hyperphagic (9). This suggests that loss of β -endorphin results in hyperphagia,
1484 highlighting an unexpected anorexigenic effect of endogenous β -endorphin,
1485 which parallels the melanocortin actions of the other peptides derived from
1486 POMC. Nevertheless, β -endorphin is involved in a motivational reward behavior
1487 in non-deprived conditions (227) and other studies have found stimulatory
1488 effects on feeding (36), suggesting that there are two different roles for β -
1489 endorphin depending on the circumstances. This concept would support the
1490 finding that cannabinoid-induced feeding is dependent on β -endorphin (203).

1491

1492 In considering the endogenous POMC activity, it is difficult to rationalize the
1493 concept that several peptides are produced simultaneously which have opposing
1494 actions. This is nevertheless implied by the fact that α -MSH and β -MSH causes
1495 anorexigenic actions while, β -endorphin stimulates feeding. It may be that the
1496 regulation of POMC processing events underpins how effective POMC peptides
1497 are in coordinately regulating energy balance. Dutia *et al.* gave β -endorphin by
1498 intracerebroventricular injection and compared food intake and body weight
1499 gain in rats when an analogue of α -MSH (NDP-MSH) was co-administered (112).
1500 When β -endorphin was given over 2-6 hours, it stimulated food intake and it
1501 reversed the inhibitory effect of NDP-MSH on food intake. However with more
1502 chronic dosing over 4-7 days, β -endorphin failed to antagonize the effects of NDP-
1503 MSH.

1504

1505 This still leaves several questions regarding the mechanisms that balance the
1506 effects of melanocortins and β -endorphin on energy balance. Given there are so
1507 many regulatory stages in the processing of POMC, it suggests that processing
1508 has evolved in such a way to provide subtle regulation of active peptides in the
1509 hypothalamic neurons.

1510

1511 4. Role of β -endorphin in skin

1512

1513 It has also been suggested that β -endorphin has very specific roles in the skin
1514 and this is described in Section IX.

1515

1516 F. Roles for the N-POMC peptides (Figure 5)

1517

1518 Compared with the other regions of POMC, there are fewer reports on functional
1519 roles for the POMC-derived peptides that are linked to the N-terminal of ACTH, at
1520 least in the human. It may be that there has been relatively less research in this
1521 area, rather than that the peptides do not have physiological roles. To our
1522 knowledge, there are relatively few mutations in this region that inform function,
1523 and in the human these are involved in obesity (128). However, many of the
1524 mutations in this region would also affect the translation of POMC.

1525

1526 1. The role of N-terminal POMC peptides in adrenal growth

1527

1528 There is a wide body of data from the 1980s, described in detail in a review by
1529 Bicknell (27), which suggests that a fragment of human N-POMC increases rat
1530 adrenal gland weight and mitotic index (124). Previous work had indicated that
1531 the full-length N-POMC peptide (1-76 in humans and 1-74 in rats) was not active
1532 (123). The most effective fragment was N-POMC (1-28), which had been isolated
1533 from human pituitaries as part of the purification of growth hormone (124) but
1534 was known to be a purification artefact so presumably didn't exist normally in
1535 pituitaries (246). Subsequently in rats, N-POMC (1-28) partially regenerated
1536 adrenal glands which had been enucleated (125). Further work provided
1537 evidence that the N-POMC (1-28) peptide stimulated cell division in primary
1538 bovine adrenal cells, Y1 cells and human adrenal tumor cells (NCI-H295-R)
1539 (131). However, when N-POMC (1-28) was given to mice with a null mutation in
1540 the *Pomc* gene, there was no effect on adrenal growth, and no change in adrenal
1541 morphology, in a setting where ACTH (1-24) caused adrenocortical hypertrophy
1542 (75).

1543

1544 Later work with Y1 adrenal cells has extended the analysis of how synthetic N-
1545 POMC (1-28) stimulates the pathways involved in cell proliferation (reviewed in
1546 (226)). There is evidence that N-POMC (1-28) increases phosphorylation of
1547 ERK1/2 as well as activation of MEK and c-RAF (303). This has been
1548 complemented with studies in isolated rat adrenal cells showing activation of the
1549 ERK pathway by N-POMC (1-28) (241) and *in vivo* in rat adrenal cortex where
1550 synthetic N-POMC (1-28) up-regulated proliferation and blocked apoptosis
1551 (401).

1552

1553 In parallel with the earlier studies described above, the group led by Phil Lowry
1554 injected antisera raised to N-POMC (1-28) and to a synthetic γ_3 -MSH peptide into
1555 rats. They found different effects on compensatory adrenal growth in the contra-
1556 lateral gland, following the removal of the other adrenal gland (229). They
1557 suggested that N-POMC (1-48/49) stimulates DNA synthesis and mitogenesis,

1558 while a second region in N-POMC (i.e. γ_3 -MSH) increases RNA synthesis and
1559 hypertrophy (229).

1560
1561 In essence, the early work showed that full-length N-POMC was not active in
1562 stimulating adrenal growth, but that the shorter N-POMC (1-28) was able to
1563 stimulate adrenal gland mitogenesis. This led to the hypothesis that N-POMC had
1564 to be cleaved to have effects on adrenal growth. N-POMC (also called pro- γ -MSH)
1565 can be measured in human plasma (58, 148, 160) and is one of the main
1566 products secreted from rat pituitary corticotrope cells (117, 181), indicating that
1567 it is likely that this is the major N-terminal POMC peptide in the circulation.
1568 Therefore any cleavage of N-POMC would occur at the target cells i.e. at the
1569 adrenal cortex. The discovery of a rat adrenal gland derived trypsin-like enzyme
1570 called adrenal secretory protein (AsP) is described in detail in Bicknell (27). This
1571 enzyme cleaves between valine and methionine and so would generate N-POMC
1572 (1-52) which can stimulate adrenal mitogenesis (28). However, there is evidence
1573 that the human equivalent of AsP does not have a physiological role in regulation
1574 of adrenocortical growth because of low expression of the enzyme in human
1575 adrenal tissue (158).

1576
1577 It is difficult to resolve some of the inconsistencies in the understanding of the
1578 role of N-POMC peptides, because the large body of data has used different
1579 peptides and various models, which are not always comparable. One possibility
1580 may be that N-POMC (1-28) is an extraction artefact and there is evidence that N-
1581 POMC (1-48/49) may not circulate to get to the adrenals because the O-
1582 glycosylation at Thr₄₅ inhibits cleavage at Arg₄₉-Lys₅₀, which is a likely site for
1583 pro-hormone convertases (348). The presence of full length N-POMC in human
1584 plasma substantiates the evidence of a lack of cleavage in human pituitary cells.
1585 Therefore, if fragments of the N-POMC peptides play a role in adrenal
1586 mitogenesis, it would have to be after cleavage at the adrenal gland. However, it
1587 seems that the human equivalent of AsP is not capable of this role.

1588
1589 It may be that stimulation of growth of the adult adrenal cortex by POMC
1590 peptides is more physiologically relevant than it is in the fetus. There is evidence
1591 for this in *Pomc* null mice where the adrenal glands undergo atrophy after birth.
1592 Transplantation of these adrenals into wild-type mice rescues growth and
1593 corticosterone production (188). This implies that some POMC-derived peptides
1594 restore growth and steroid secretion in mice. However it is not possible to
1595 determine which POMC-derived peptides are responsible, although there is
1596 evidence for and against ACTH (reviewed in (27, 226)).

1597
1598 *2. The role of N-terminal POMC peptides in salt-sensitive hypertension*

1599
1600 There is some intriguing evidence about the role of γ -MSH and its effects on
1601 natriuresis and control of blood pressure (reviewed in (174)). Several studies
1602 have shown that γ -MSH can have a hypertensive effect, acting via a central
1603 mechanism. However other studies have indicated the opposite effect. In PC2
1604 knockout mice, where there is decreased γ -MSH, hypertension occurred on a
1605 high salt diet and treatment with γ -MSH prevented the increased mean arterial
1606 pressure. Absence of the *Mc3r* gene also caused a hypertensive effect (268). In

1607 addition, there is some suggestion that γ -MSH acts directly on MC3R in the
1608 kidney to play a role in natriuresis, while other evidence points to a central role
1609 acting via sympathetic outflow on the periphery.

1610
1611 Our understanding of these mechanisms is complicated by the fact that in mouse,
1612 rat and guinea pig, γ -MSH may not exist as a separate peptide, because the C-
1613 terminal region does not have the dibasic amino acids to allow cleavage from the
1614 N-POMC region (114). In the studies described above on adrenal growth, it was
1615 presumed that the full length N-POMC is released from the anterior pituitary and
1616 therefore γ -MSH would only be released from the pars intermedia of the
1617 pituitary, which is rudimentary in humans. Therefore, the relevance of these
1618 mechanisms in humans needs further clarification. It is tempting to speculate
1619 that if there is an enzyme which cleaves N-POMC at the adrenal to produce a
1620 peptide which promotes adrenal cortex mitogenesis, then the same enzyme may
1621 also be present in the kidney to generate peptides that stimulate natriuresis.

1622
1623 The evolution of POMC as a precursor of peptides with multiple actions leads to
1624 the question of whether it would be valuable to have a response that releases
1625 stress hormones and a natriuretic hormone that decreases blood pressure.
1626 Perhaps this overlooks the subtlety of the system and these two responses have
1627 evolved to respond to different stimuli in different tissues.

1628
1629 *3. Role of γ -MSH in energy balance*

1630
1631 While there is clear evidence that α -MSH plays a role in decreasing food intake, it
1632 is more difficult to determine the relative importance of γ -MSH peptides and the
1633 net effect of coordinated processing of POMC. It is predicted that γ_3 -MSH and γ_2 -
1634 MSH can be produced in the hypothalamus in humans, but that γ_3 -MSH cannot be
1635 processed to γ_2 -MSH or γ_1 -MSH in rats and mice because of the lack of suitable
1636 dibasic amino acids (114). It is also difficult to find direct evidence that indicates
1637 a role for these peptides in energy balance. γ_2 -MSH binds to the mouse MC3R
1638 (and MC5R) better than to other MCRs (184) and the MC3R is important for
1639 energy homeostasis (reviewed in (258)), although it does not appear to have a
1640 role in food intake (1). However α -MSH has comparable binding activity to γ -
1641 MSH at the human MC3R (reviewed in (198)) so it is not clear which is the
1642 natural ligand at least in the hypothalamus.

1643
1644 **G. Does joining peptide have a role?**

1645
1646 There is very little evidence for a role for joining peptide. There was a suggestion
1647 that a peptide identical to joining peptide (1-18) stimulated production of
1648 dihydro-epiandrosterone (DHEA) from adult human adrenal cells (297) and
1649 was therefore designated as the missing cortical androgen-stimulating hormone
1650 (CASH). However, other studies have failed to find evidence for this in adult
1651 (302) or fetal (330) adrenal cells.

1652
1653
1654

1655 **VII. DISORDERED PROCESSING IN THE HYPOTHALAMUS; CHILDREN**
1656 **WITH OBESITY**

1657
1658 **A. Mutations in *POMC* lead to obesity**
1659

1660 The processing of human POMC is very different in the hypothalamus to that in
1661 the pituitary. In the hypothalamus it involves the sequential effects of two pro-
1662 hormone convertases and numerous post-translational modifications to
1663 generate the melanocortin peptides, α -, β - and γ -MSH. Both α - and β -MSH are
1664 recognized to have important roles in the regulation of energy balance and either
1665 loss of POMC or disruption of pro-hormone processing results in severe obesity.
1666 The following examples in children give insights into the importance of the pro-
1667 hormone and the requirements for the different melanocortin peptides.

1668
1669 *1. Early studies linking mutations in POMC to obesity*
1670

1671 The earliest reports suggesting mutations in the POMC gene were associated
1672 with obesity came from linkage studies in Mexican Americans. In this analysis,
1673 patients with increased leptin levels had a polymorphism which was mapped to
1674 chromosome 2p21, where *POMC* is located (76). Another linkage study showed
1675 that French subjects had a similar mutation in chromosome 2p21, demonstrating
1676 that the mutations were found in other ethnicities and cultural backgrounds
1677 (157). These studies were carried out in advance of the *POMC* gene deletion in
1678 mice and gave an initial association between mutations in *POMC* and increases in
1679 leptin and fat mass.

1680
1681 *2. Mutations leading to global loss of POMC peptides*
1682

1683 The strongest evidence for a link between mutations in POMC and obesity comes
1684 from children who have either homozygous or compound heterozygous
1685 mutations in the gene, leading to the absence of all melanocortin peptides. One of
1686 the first patients described had a homozygous C \rightarrow T mutation at 3804 in exon 2,
1687 which is in an untranslated region. This created an additional out of frame start
1688 codon which abolished the translation of wild-type POMC. The clinical features
1689 observed in the patient are linked to the loss of binding of POMC derived
1690 peptides to the MCRs in specific tissues. The patients had red hair, indicating lack
1691 of binding to MC1R, they were hypocortisolemic due to absence of ACTH binding
1692 to MC2R and obese due to deficiency in MSH binding to MC3R and MC4R (207).
1693 The same group later described another patient with the same mutation and
1694 phenotype (208).

1695
1696 Heterozygous mutations in the non-coding region have also been described and
1697 are associated with obesity. By screening obese populations, two patients were
1698 found with different heterozygous mutations in exon 2 of the *POMC* gene. These
1699 have been implicated in disruption of POMC sorting to the regulatory secretory
1700 pathway. Examination of the processing in these patients indicated that the
1701 mutations had interfered with the entry of POMC into the normal regulated
1702 secretory pathway (86). This disruption to the processing of POMC and the
1703 reduction in processed peptides was associated with the development of obesity.

1704

1705 3. Mutations in the N-terminal region of POMC

1706

1707 In the initial paper describing children with a lack of POMC, one of the patients
1708 showed two separate mutations in exon 3 of *POMC*, giving a compound
1709 heterozygous mutation. The first mutation was a G → T substitution at
1710 nucleotide 7013, leading to a premature stop codon at codon 79. The second
1711 mutation was a single base pair deletion at nucleotide 7133, predicating a frame
1712 shift which would disrupt ACTH and α-MSH binding motifs as well as inserting a
1713 stop codon at 131. Similar to the patient with the homozygous mutation in the
1714 non-coding region of *POMC*, this patient also had red hair, decreased cortisol and
1715 obesity (207). As both α- and β-MSH are disrupted by these mutations, it is
1716 difficult to clearly discern their relative importance.

1717

1718 The same research group later characterized two further children who also had
1719 mutations in the N-terminal region of *POMC*. They both had compound
1720 heterozygote mutations with a frame shift or a premature stop codon, preventing
1721 translation of the region with ACTH and the MSH peptides. These patients were
1722 obese and also had red hair due to the lack of melanocortin peptides (208).

1723

1724 The first patient to be described without red hair was a Turkish child with a
1725 novel homozygous frame shift mutation at nucleotide 6906, though he did have
1726 dark red follicles. This mutation would be predicted to lead to a loss of all POMC
1727 derived peptides. As with the other patients, this child had severe hyperphagia
1728 leading to early onset severe obesity. (129). The association between
1729 heterozygous mutations in *POMC* and obesity was strengthened in this study. Of
1730 the 12 heterozygous relatives of the child, 11 were overweight or obese (129).

1731

1732 Other novel mutations in the ACTH region of POMC have been described, where
1733 the POMC derived peptides are still immunoreactive, but have lower biological
1734 activity (339). A more recent study described a patient with red hair who had
1735 moderate obesity at an early age, with undetectable plasma ACTH and serum
1736 cortisol. This index case was a compound heterozygote with one mutation in the
1737 N-terminal region of *POMC* and the second mutation upstream from the coding
1738 domain. The latter affected a region involved in translation of the protein such
1739 that there was preserved but markedly diminished levels of wild-type POMC
1740 transcript (7).

1741

1742 Other patients have been described with mutations in this region. The hair
1743 colour phenotype has not been observed in all patients, even when mutations
1744 were predicted to lead to an absence in α-, β-, and γ-MSH as well as β-endorphin,
1745 (71, 248). However, all patients identified with deletions in the N-terminal of
1746 *POMC* have severe obesity (71, 167, 248, 254).

1747

1748 4. Mutations in the α-MSH region

1749

1750 There are very few reports of mutations in this region. Studies examining
1751 patients with severe obesity have occasionally identified heterozygous mutations
1752 in the α-MSH region of *POMC*. However, these mutations were rare in the obese

1753 population and were also found in the lean control population, indicating that
1754 the loss of one allele of α -MSH can be tolerated in the context of energy balance
1755 (109, 216), and/or that β -MSH plays a more important role. There is some
1756 evidence to substantiate this in the section below.

1757

1758 *5. Defects in the β -MSH and β -endorphin regions of the POMC gene*

1759

1760 Mutations in the β -MSH region of POMC have strong associations with obesity.
1761 During screening studies of patients with early onset obesity, patients have been
1762 described with a heterozygous R236G mutation in the highly conserved dibasic
1763 processing site between β -MSH and β -endorphin (46, 57, 254). This mutation led
1764 to the formation of a fusion protein of the 2 peptides, which was able to bind
1765 MC4R, but was less functional (57). These patients have the characteristic
1766 hyperphagia and early onset obesity associated with reduced binding to MCRs
1767 (57). Interestingly, there were relatives of the index patient who were also
1768 heterozygous for the mutation. Although they did not have the severity of obesity
1769 observed in the index case, they were more likely to be overweight than a
1770 relative without the mutation (57).

1771

1772 Another mutation identified in the β -MSH region is the Y221C mutation. This
1773 altered form of β -MSH was able to bind MC4R, but was unable to activate it. This
1774 mutation was strongly associated with obesity, as 11 of 13 relatives with the
1775 same heterozygous mutation were obese. However, some non-carriers were also
1776 found to be overweight (30, 216), indicating that at least in this kindred, the
1777 obesity phenotype cannot solely be as a result of the mutation in β -MSH.

1778

1779 *6. Variants in the γ -MSH region of POMC*

1780

1781 There have been multiple reports of many subjects with 6, 9 and 19 base pair
1782 insertions in the γ -MSH region of POMC, in screening studies investigating POMC
1783 mutations in obese patients from different ethnic backgrounds. Although these
1784 insertions have been found in the obese cohort, they have also been identified in
1785 the normal weight participants making it difficult to associate these insertions
1786 with obesity (116, 167, 254, 340).

1787

1788 **B. Mutations in PC1/3 cause obesity**

1789

1790 Many of the early papers characterizing patients with mutations in PC1/3
1791 predate the discovery of leptin and were seminal in defining novel monogenic
1792 causes of obesity. As with POMC mutations, homozygous or compound
1793 heterozygous mutations in PC1/3 cause severe hyperphagia leading to early
1794 onset obesity (130, 179, 180, 239, 274). This is most likely related to the
1795 abnormal processing of POMC. These patients have been found to have high
1796 levels of POMC (130, 179, 180, 274), but with normal circulating ACTH or normal
1797 to low cortisol levels (130, 179, 239, 274). The ACTH has been shown to be
1798 authentic, bioactive ACTH (179), which was surprising since PC1/3 mutations
1799 would be expected to prevent cleavage of POMC to ACTH. This indicates that in
1800 some instances, other enzymes such as PC5A, furin and PACE4 may be able to act
1801 in place of PC1/3.

1802

1803 As PC1/3 cleaves numerous pro-peptides, a plethora of other clinical phenotypes
1804 were noted in these patients. For example, with an impairment of the cleavage of
1805 pro-insulin to insulin, these patients also had abnormal glucose metabolism.
1806 (130, 179, 274).

1807

1808 Initial analysis of heterozygous PC1/3 loss was not thought to have any
1809 metabolic sequelae, as heterozygous parents of index subjects without a
1810 functional copy of PC1/3 were not obese (130, 179, 180). However, further
1811 human genetic analysis, both of the *PCSK1* gene (85) and SNPs in this gene (21),
1812 suggest this may not be the case. For example, a nonsense mutation in *PCSK1* has
1813 been reported to cause dominantly inherited obesity (306) even though *in vitro*
1814 bioactivity predicts as little as 20% reduction in enzyme activity (306).

1815

1816 PC1/3 mutations appear to be the only mutations in POMC processing enzymes
1817 associated with obesity in humans. Surprisingly, to date, no obese patients have
1818 been described with mutations in PC2. A screening study of families with type 2
1819 diabetes found a mutation in carboxypeptidase E, but the authors concluded that
1820 the mutation was not a significant cause of the diabetes (63).

1821

1822

1823 **VIII. DISORDERED PROCESSING IN THE HYPOTHALAMUS; MICE WITH** 1824 **OBESITY**

1825

1826 **A. Global deletion of POMC**

1827

1828 To investigate the role of POMC and its processed peptides, mice with a global
1829 knockout of POMC have been developed. There have been two separate
1830 approaches to removing POMC, both involving the deletion of exon 3. The
1831 original model left the possibility that the N-terminal fragments of POMC could
1832 still be transcribed (437), but the later version ensured this was not possible
1833 (56). Both strains experienced some embryonic lethality (56, 437), indicating the
1834 importance of POMC in development and maturation in utero.

1835

1836 Overall, the loss of POMC has a significant impact on the metabolic phenotype of
1837 the mouse with much concordance between reports. *Pomc* null mice develop
1838 obesity from around 2 months of age, have increased fat and lean mass (56) and
1839 an increase in body length (437). The obesity seen in the original model
1840 persisted when the mutant allele was backcrossed onto a C57Bl/6 background
1841 (371). Both murine models were hyperphagic on low and high fat diets (56, 437)
1842 with administration of α -MSH to one of the *Pomc* null models able to ameliorate
1843 the hyperphagia and bring about weight loss (437). A lower resting oxygen
1844 consumption seen in one model (56) may have an additional role in the
1845 development of obesity. *Pomc* null mice have a normal glucose tolerance but they
1846 have an increased sensitivity to insulin, likely due to their corticosterone
1847 deficiency (170).

1848

1849 *Pomc* null mouse models have also highlighted the importance of the POMC
1850 derived peptides in the maintenance of adrenal gland development. There has

1851 been controversy around which peptides contribute to adrenal gland growth,
1852 with evidence for both ACTH and N-POMC peptides as key to the process. At
1853 birth, POMC knockout mice have adrenal glands that are morphologically
1854 indistinguishable from those of their wild-type littermates (188), but by
1855 adulthood, these mice have either no macroscopically determinable (437) or
1856 very small but identifiable (56, 371) adrenal glands. The lack of POMC in these
1857 mice results in no circulating ACTH, and consequently they lack circulating
1858 corticosterone (56, 371, 437), even prior to atrophy of the adrenal glands (188).
1859 Acute administration of ACTH appeared insufficient to induce corticosterone
1860 production (188), however a longer treatment period normalized adrenal weight
1861 and circulating corticosterone (74). In contrast, treatment with POMC (1-28) did
1862 not “rescue” the adrenal glands (75). Furthermore, when adrenal glands from
1863 knockout mice were transplanted into POMC-intact mice they were able to
1864 produce corticosterone (188) showing the importance of POMC derived peptides
1865 in maintenance of adrenal gland corticosterone production. Together these
1866 results demonstrate that ACTH is required to maintain adrenal gland function.

1867
1868 In these *Pomc* null mouse models, the impact of loss of hypothalamic *Pomc* on
1869 body weight may have been tempered by lack of pituitary ACTH and therefore
1870 lack of corticosteroids. This has led to an interesting phenotype of obesity in the
1871 absence of circulating glucocorticoids. Therefore to investigate the full impact of
1872 the loss of POMC in the presence of glucocorticoids, two approaches have been
1873 reported: (1) administration of corticosterone in drinking water and (2)
1874 restoration of POMC in the pituitary to enable ACTH production and then
1875 corticosterone synthesis. In the first approach, corticosterone supplementation
1876 normalized the circulating corticosterone in *Pomc* null mice, but significantly
1877 increased body fat and body weight further. (73). This was associated with a
1878 significant increase in the expression of the MC4R antagonist, AgRP (73). In the
1879 second approach, Malcolm Low’s lab introduced a POMC transgene into the
1880 pituitary of POMC knockout mice to rescue POMC derived peptides in the
1881 pituitary (372). In contrast to the global POMC knockout mice, this transgenic
1882 line had large adrenal glands and while female mice had a normal corticosterone
1883 diurnal rhythm, males had both exaggerated peak and nadir levels leading to
1884 overall higher levels of corticosterone, in keeping with a Cushing’s type
1885 syndrome (373). Compared to POMC knockout mice, these pituitary rescued
1886 POMC knockout mice were even more hyperphagic and developed a greater
1887 degree of obesity. Additionally, they developed hyperglycaemia and insulin
1888 resistance with hepatic steatosis (372), likely to be due to the excess pituitary
1889 ACTH increasing glucocorticoids.

1890
1891 To elucidate the role of hypothalamic POMC, and in particular α -MSH, at
1892 different stages in the evolving obesity seen in global POMC deficiency, another
1893 murine model was established that allowed for re-expression of hypothalamic
1894 POMC at different ages in global *Pomc* null mice. As one might expect, restoration
1895 of neuronal POMC and α -MSH expression at all ages effectively normalized the
1896 hyperphagia in *Pomc* null mice. However, the effectiveness of this treatment to
1897 normalize body weight and diminish adipose mass declined progressively as the
1898 age at which *Pomc* was inducted increased, with a diminished impact on body fat
1899 reduction in older, and hence fatter, mice (45). Finally, in yet another mouse

1900 model, re-expression of *Pomc* solely in hypothalamic neurons expressing the
1901 leptin receptor was sufficient not only to normalize the increased body weight
1902 and food intake observed in the global *Pomc* null mice but also to correct
1903 alterations in glucose homeostasis and locomotor function (212).

1904

1905 Together, a range of mouse models with genetically altered POMC have helped to
1906 elucidate the roles of POMC in many aspects of adrenal development and
1907 metabolic homeostasis. Perhaps surprisingly however a distinct coat color
1908 phenotype was only clearly seen in POMC null mice on a 129 background (56).

1909

1910 **B. Loss of PC1/3: implications for POMC**

1911

1912 *1. PC1/3 null mice*

1913

1914 The importance of POMC as a precursor compared to the derived peptides
1915 should be determined by the knockout of PC1/3, as this has the potential to
1916 produce POMC *in vivo* without any of the peptides derived from it. However, the
1917 reality has proved much more complex, because of concomitant lack of
1918 processing of other peptides and the potential for cleavage of POMC by other
1919 peptidases.

1920

1921 The role of PC1/3 in the cleavage of POMC *in vivo* was first elucidated in PC1/3
1922 null mice developed in 2002. These mice have increased unprocessed POMC in
1923 the pituitary and a lack of processing to ACTH (291, 449). Surprisingly, even
1924 though there was an absence of ACTH, there was no difference in corticosterone
1925 (449), suggesting that perhaps the higher levels of POMC could compensate for
1926 the lack of ACTH. However, this has not been confirmed by other studies (387).
1927 Relative levels of other POMC-derived peptides were not altered in PC1/3 null
1928 mice (291), indicating some adaptation or compensation. Either PC2 or another
1929 enzyme must be in place to maintain the levels of other POMC-derived peptides.

1930

1931 The first PC1/3 null mice were not obese, unlike patients with mutations in the
1932 gene (see Section VII). This may not be as surprising as it first seems, because the
1933 mice have unaltered levels of POMC cleavage products including α MSH. PC1/3
1934 null mice also have other metabolic abnormalities, including undetectable levels
1935 of insulin in pancreatic islets as they are unable to cleave pro-insulin to insulin
1936 (448). Intriguingly, despite this marked hyperproinsulinemia the mice appear not
1937 to have an impairment of glucose tolerance. (449).

1938

1939 A second PC1/3 null mouse was developed by Seidah and Chrétien in 2007.
1940 However this mouse was embryonic lethal and therefore could not be used in
1941 further experiments (243).

1942

1943 *2. PCSK1-N222D hypomorph mouse*

1944

1945 Interestingly, a single point mutation in the *Psck1* gene led to a mouse with an
1946 obese phenotype, similar to that seen in patients with these mutations. This
1947 *Pcsk1*-N222D hypomorph mouse had a 60% reduction in PC1/3 activity (221).
1948 Unlike the PC1/3 knockout mouse, this strain was a normal size due to its ability

1949 to process pro-GHRH (386). These mice developed obesity and by 6 months,
1950 males were 32% heavier and females 68% heavier than their wild-type
1951 littermates as a result of increased fat mass (221).

1952
1953 In the hypothalamus, the expression of the *Pomc* gene in *Pcsk1-N222D*
1954 hypomorph mice was similar to wild-type mice, but they had a 45% reduction in
1955 α -MSH, which may have played a role in the observed hyperphagia and could
1956 have contributed to the obesity (221). There was also impaired processing in the
1957 pituitary, in that they had increased pro-ACTH levels compared to wild-type mice
1958 (386). Surprisingly the *Pcsk1-N222D* hypomorph mice had a slight elevation in
1959 ACTH which supports the theory that processing of POMC to ACTH may not be
1960 completely dependent on PC1/3 (221).

1961

1962 C. PC2 knockout mice: Implications for POMC processing

1963

1964 The PC2 knockout strain was developed in 1997 by deletion of exon 3. The mice
1965 appeared normal at birth, but grew at a slightly slower rate and had normal fat
1966 distribution and mass (140). In addition, PC2 null mice had high circulating
1967 ACTH, but normal circulating corticosterone (300). Abnormalities in the
1968 processing of POMC in both the pituitary and hypothalamus were noted. The
1969 pituitary had reduced *Pomc* mRNA levels, but both the glycosylated and
1970 unglycosylated forms of POMC protein were increased (213). This was
1971 accompanied by increased pituitary ACTH concentrations (213, 300) and higher
1972 numbers of secretory granules (213), which was consistent with the elevated
1973 POMC and ACTH concentrations. The pituitaries from PC2 knockout mice also
1974 contain increased amounts of β -LPH, and reduced amounts of its cleavage
1975 products γ -LPH and β -endorphin due to the lack of processing (213). Depending
1976 on the method of detection, α -MSH was found to be either absent (213) or very
1977 diminished (161). Furthermore, des-acetyl α -MSH, di-acetyl α -MSH forms and
1978 CLIP were also found at much lower levels than in wild-type mice (161).

1979

1980 In the hypothalamus, the levels of POMC were not altered. Again, similar to the
1981 pituitary, there was a large reduction in the cleavage of β -LPH to γ -LPH and β -
1982 endorphin, but with still about a third of the normal conversion (6), indicating
1983 that although PC2 is the primary processing enzyme, other pathways are
1984 possible. Of the β -endorphin (1-31) present, there was a reduced amount of
1985 processing to β -endorphin (1-27) and β -endorphin (1-26) (6). Like the pituitary,
1986 α -MSH, des-acetyl α -MSH and CLIP were all absent in the hypothalamus (290,
1987 443). It would be interesting to investigate the effects of deletion of both PC1/3
1988 and PC2 on POMC processing, however the double knockout strain was lethal
1989 (420).

1990

1991 D. CPE gene deletion: implications for POMC

1992

1993 $CPE^{fat/fat}$ mice have a missense mutation in the gene for CPE at Ser202.

1994 Investigation of this identified a problem with the translation of CPE, as the
1995 mRNA levels were normal, but the protein was absent (263). Phenotypically the
1996 mice had late onset obesity and were hyperglycemic, but responded to
1997 exogenous insulin, demonstrating that pro-insulin processing was defective

1998 (263). Although CPE was completely absent in CPE^{fat/fat} mice, there was other
1999 carboxypeptidase activity in some tissues. In the pituitary, it was at about 6%, in
2000 brain at 50-57%, but in heart and duodenum there was no reduction in activity.
2001 This was most likely due to the activity of CPD, CPN and/or CPM (137).

2002
2003 The studies carried out on POMC in CPE^{fat/fat} mice have helped elucidate the role
2004 of CPE as a sorting enzyme, controlling the release of POMC and its processed
2005 products between constitutive and regulated pathways. CPE^{fat/fat} mice had
2006 increased constitutive POMC and ACTH release from their pituitaries (83, 356,
2007 357). They also had very few of the small cleavage products of POMC and, as
2008 most of this processing occurs in regulated secretory granules, this is consistent
2009 with these mice not being able to sort POMC into these secretory granules.
2010 Therefore in CPE^{fat/fat} mice, due to the lack of CPE, POMC is mis-sorted and
2011 mainly released constitutively.

2012
2013 Additionally, many studies have examined the processing of POMC in the
2014 CPE^{fat/fat} mice. POMC accumulated in the pituitary in these mice at a level of 24-
2015 fold greater than WT controls (357), but it was poorly processed to ACTH, with
2016 only 30% of the expected amount (83, 357). There were also reductions in the
2017 levels of α -MSH, β -endorphin, β -LPH and CLIP (23). This may be because there is
2018 mis-sorting or because of altered levels of PC1 and PC2 in different brain regions
2019 of CPE^{fat/fat} mice (23, 220). These changes in peptide levels in the hypothalamus
2020 had a functional effect on the body weight phenotype. There was a reduction in
2021 peptides like α -MSH, which could lead to an increase in body weight, but no
2022 change in the hypothalamic levels of those known to do the opposite, such as β -
2023 endorphin (1-31) (442). Overall this may enhance the obesity phenotype.

2024
2025 More recently the Loh group generated a CPE global knockout mouse. This strain
2026 is similar to the CPE^{fat/fat} mice, in that they had late onset obesity, hyperglycaemia
2027 and higher levels of pro-insulin than insulin (53). Very little work has been
2028 carried out in these mice in relation to POMC processing. However, they were
2029 found to have reduced hypothalamic α -MSH. In addition, the pituitary levels of
2030 ACTH and α -MSH were also reduced, with higher levels of unprocessed POMC in
2031 the pituitary (52). Overall it appears that the global deletion of CPE gives a very
2032 similar phenotype because of the same reduction in protein expression as seen
2033 with the single point mutation in the CPE^{fat/fat} mice.

2034
2035

2036 IX. POMC PROCESSING IN THE SKIN

2037

2038 Given that the MSH peptides were named melanocyte stimulating hormones
2039 after their role in skin (55, 358), it is not surprising that there is a long history
2040 concerning the production and the roles of POMC and constituent peptides. The
2041 POMC peptides were detected in the skin before it was obvious that they came
2042 from a common precursor (26, 364, 366, 397, 414) and some of the work
2043 underpinned the evolution of the links between the different peptides (228).
2044 Subsequently, the identification of children with loss of function of the *POMC*
2045 gene, who have red hair and pale skin, is clear evidence of the importance of
2046 POMC-derived peptides in skin and hair pigmentation (207).

2047

2048 Early work detected α -MSH and β -endorphin, in addition to ACTH, in cultured
2049 human keratinocytes (343, 431) and human epidermal melanocytes (191, 343,
2050 362, 363, 414, 431). This suggests that POMC is processed in skin in a manner
2051 similar to the hypothalamus, rather than the human pituitary. The more
2052 extensive processing of POMC is substantiated by evidence that PC2 as well as
2053 PC1/3 is expressed in human and rodent skin (242, 305), in cultured epidermal
2054 melanocytes (305) and human keratinocytes (333). Interestingly, even human
2055 dermal fibroblasts express the POMC processing enzymes (344). UV-irradiation
2056 increases POMC and α -MSH-like immunoreactivity (α -MSH-LI) in auricular skin
2057 from mice, but interestingly the α -MSH-LI was found to be ACTH (1-8), formed
2058 by tryptase digestion in the extracellular space. The ACTH (1-8) was shown to
2059 stimulate melanin production via the MC1R (435). This is an unusual processing
2060 step which has not been reported in other tissues.

2061

2062 A. POMC derived peptides and melanogenesis

2063

2064 The action of α -MSH was shown dramatically in an *in vitro* assay using skin from
2065 frogs, because the α -MSH stimulated melanin production and therefore the
2066 darkening of the skin cells (55, 358). We and others have subsequently used the
2067 darkening of human melanoma cells, which is visible in the cell pellet, as a
2068 bioassay to show that although POMC is a precursor of α -MSH it is still bioactive
2069 itself (333).

2070

2071 Early work provided evidence that α -MSH stimulated melanogenesis in human
2072 melanocytes (2, 175), but there was also evidence that the immediate precursor
2073 of α -MSH, i.e. ACTH, could also stimulate melanogenesis (175, 414). This is also
2074 evidenced by the pigmentation of some patients, particularly those with Nelson's
2075 syndrome, who have excessively high concentrations of ACTH in their blood
2076 (323). However there is always the question as to whether the tumors undergo
2077 abnormal processing of POMC and produce α -MSH. We identified one ectopic
2078 tumor where the patient had enhanced pigmentation which disappeared after
2079 removal of the tumor. There was elevated POMC and ACTH in the blood, but no
2080 excess α -MSH (426). This led us to question the relative release of POMC, ACTH
2081 and α -MSH by normal human epidermal keratinocytes, melanocytes and hair
2082 follicle cells and their relative bioactivity in skin (333). The subtlety lies in the
2083 concentrations of the respective peptides, as POMC has a low potency so will
2084 only be bioactive if present at the MC1R at high concentrations. In patients with
2085 tumors, which are secreting grossly elevated concentrations of POMC, it is likely
2086 that these precursors of α -MSH can cause pigmentation. However, under normal
2087 conditions the processing of POMC and the regulation of release of the MSH
2088 peptides allows for paracrine (and maybe autocrine) activity at the melanocytes
2089 in skin.

2090

2091 It seems plausible that keratinocytes would secrete α -MSH related peptides that
2092 act on cell surface MCRs on melanocytes to stimulate melanogenesis and
2093 proliferation (186). However it is less clear why epidermal melanocytes secrete
2094 these peptides. It may be that there is a necessity for an autocrine pathway, or

2095 that they act on surrounding keratinocytes and dermal fibroblasts where they
2096 have a different role, perhaps in differentiation or proliferation.

2097

2098 Both β -endorphin and the μ -opiate receptor have been identified in human
2099 epidermal melanocytes, using immunohistochemistry, again suggesting that
2100 there is an autocrine mechanism operating in these cells (191). The role of β -
2101 endorphin in stimulating melanogenesis, mitogenesis and dendrite outgrowth
2102 suggests its function is very similar to that of α -MSH (191).

2103

2104 **B. The skin equivalent of the HPA axis: implications for processing** 2105 **(Figure 1)**

2106

2107 It was somewhat surprising to learn that all the hormonal components of the
2108 HPA axis exist in the skin (360, 370). CRH is expressed in the skin (362, 365) and
2109 can act to stimulate POMC activity and corticosterone synthesis in dermal
2110 fibroblasts (367-369). Differentiation of human keratinocytes alters expression
2111 of the components of this skin “HPA axis” indicating marked integration of the
2112 pathways (428). It has been suggested that the HPA axis represents an
2113 evolutionary development from the skin “HPA axis” (361). In the skin, the “HPA
2114 axis” interacts with the innate immune system to protect against pathogens and
2115 other stressors and then forms an inhibitory loop giving anti-inflammatory
2116 effects (361). In this model, CRH acts to stimulate *POMC* gene expression in
2117 situations where the POMC peptides have an immunoregulatory role (37) and
2118 where corticosteroids can act to suppress the skin-immune mechanisms.

2119

2120 **C. Hair follicles and POMC processing**

2121

2122 Hair follicles also produce POMC and process it in a manner analogous to the
2123 skin (194). This provides the POMC-derived peptides in the hair follicles which
2124 can modulate pigment formation, activate differentiation and have an
2125 immunoregulatory role (37, 193). The hair follicles are also regulated by CRH
2126 (192) and have an equivalent to the HPA axis with synthesis of cortisol (178).

2127

2128

2129 **D. Assessment of POMC peptides in skin: implications for** 2130 **interpretation**

2131

2132 The evidence is compelling for the presence of the POMC peptides and the
2133 importance of their role in skin. However, we must accept that while dispersing
2134 and culturing the cells allows better quantitation of specific peptides, it may
2135 mask the true endogenous peptide networks between the cells and cause
2136 abnormal function. On the other hand, analysis of the peptides in tissues by
2137 immunohistochemistry is only as good as the knowledge of the specificity of the
2138 antibodies. We know that antibodies produced with specificity for specific
2139 peptides such as ACTH, may detect POMC or pro-ACTH as well as ACTH when
2140 used in immunohistochemistry. Others may be unaware of this, because they do
2141 not have purified forms of POMC and pro-ACTH to test on their antibodies.

2142 Another consideration is that some of our knowledge comes from rodents and

2143 this might be difficult to extrapolate, for example because they don't get the same
2144 exposure to sunlight (361).

2145
2146 The skin can be considered one of the largest organs in the body because of its
2147 surface area. Therefore, in extrapolating the concentrations of POMC-derived
2148 peptides in skin to what might appear in blood, some calculations suggest that
2149 the levels will be so high as to be compatible with causing Cushing's syndrome.
2150 Clearly this is not the case and it is thought that the MSH and ACTH peptides are
2151 degraded locally (346).

2152

2153

2154 **X. PITUITARY PROCESSING OF POMC: A KEY FACET IN REGULATION OF** 2155 **THE HPA AXIS**

2156

2157 The importance of this axis in managing the response to stress is well known.
2158 However, it is sometimes hard to believe that the intricacy of the production of
2159 *POMC* and its processing to ACTH is designed primarily to regulate the release of
2160 glucocorticoids. In studying the role of ACTH, it is apparent that its effects are
2161 mainly via glucocorticoids, which act on most tissues in the body to modulate
2162 homeostatic processes. This is evidenced by the many clinical features that occur
2163 as a result of glucocorticoid excess as in Cushing's syndrome.

2164

2165 Secretion of a hormone is almost always regulated by a series of mechanisms to
2166 tightly control release into the circulation. When there is a hormone precursor
2167 this adds another layer of complexity. For POMC, the three key stages are
2168 regulation of (1) the gene (2) the processing enzymes and (3) the secretion from
2169 cells, as well as some cell-specific post-translational processing, such as
2170 glycosylation. Unfortunately, we rarely consider all the stages together, so it is
2171 difficult to understand which of the regulatory mechanisms or which stage in the
2172 pathway dominates the outcome.

2173

2174 From the perspective of POMC processing, the different stages regulating the
2175 *POMC* gene, the enzymes for cleavage of POMC and the secretory vesicle release
2176 of ACTH have to be coordinated. This is needed so that ACTH is secreted in a
2177 pulsatile manner, which underpins the circadian rhythm, creating the diurnal
2178 changes. This "basal" production of ACTH is distinct from the stress-related
2179 stimulation of ACTH secretion.

2180

2181 **A. Ultradian Rhythm and Pulsatile Secretion**

2182

2183 The complexity of the rhythms of the HPA axis is still unfolding as new
2184 techniques give us greater understanding. The pulsatile pattern of secretion of
2185 ACTH and cortisol has been difficult to assess in humans, because of the stress of
2186 repetitive blood collection. However the use of automated sampling techniques
2187 (164) has uncovered the very dynamic nature of these hormones (338). The
2188 pulses of ACTH occur every 60-90 minutes and have a higher amplitude and
2189 greater frequency at the circadian peak. Pioneering studies by Stafford Lightman
2190 and colleagues used mathematical modelling (416) and subsequent *in vivo*
2191 experiments to show that the ultradian pattern of ACTH and cortisol derives

2192 from a feed forward and a feedback system, involving the pituitary and adrenal
2193 (415). This rejects the long-held view that pulsatility is caused by a pulse-
2194 generator in a higher centre such as the hypothalamus or hippocampus. Their
2195 research highlighted the timing of this loop: (1) ACTH secretion, (2) its action on
2196 the MC2R in the adrenal gland, (3) the *de novo* synthesis of cortisol and (4) its
2197 rapid non-genomic negative feedback on ACTH secretion. Given the relatively
2198 short half-life of ACTH and cortisol, this loop continues with the degradation of
2199 cortisol, which then removes the glucocorticoid inhibition, so that constant CRH
2200 stimulation can then increase the ACTH as part of the rising phase of the next
2201 pulse. The details of this system and the studies that underpin these hypotheses
2202 are amply described in the review by Russell et al (338). The biological
2203 significance of the ultradian pulsatility is highlighted by studies showing that
2204 there are different effects on target genes if glucocorticoids are given constantly
2205 or in pulses (79, 381).

2206
2207 What is less clear is how POMC processing contributes to this pulsatility, if at all.
2208 POMC is released into the human circulation (89, 148) and in our study of HPA
2209 ultradian activity in humans, where POMC was measured in blood, there was no
2210 evidence for POMC pulsatility (337). Our hypothesis is that POMC is released
2211 from cells via a constitutive pathway (162, 314) which is separate from the
2212 regulated release of ACTH. Therefore the rapid glucocorticoid feedback proposed
2213 for the ultradian pulses could act at secretory vesicles containing ACTH. This
2214 may occur via cortisol acting on membrane glucocorticoid receptors (389, 395)
2215 which would provide a non-genomic pathway of feedback inhibition. This
2216 mechanism is supported by early studies in rodents which showed that a rapid
2217 glucocorticoid inhibition of ACTH secretion is independent of protein synthesis
2218 (195) and of POMC processing (115).

2219 2220 **B. Circadian rhythm**

2221
2222 The concentrations of ACTH in the human circulation show a distinct circadian
2223 rhythm, with highest levels just before wakening and then a decline throughout
2224 the day to a nadir between 11pm and 3am. Interestingly, the peak and trough
2225 values for ACTH differ by two- to three-fold, while those for cortisol can be four-
2226 to six-fold in healthy individuals. This may be because the adrenal gland has
2227 sympathetic innervation that is regulated by the PVN or because it has an
2228 independent clock. Whichever mechanism prevails in the adrenal gland, it
2229 impacts on the cortisol circadian rhythm to generate the greater magnitude in
2230 cortisol diurnal rhythm (reviewed in (338)).

2231
2232 This rhythm is under the control of the suprachiasmatic nucleus which
2233 stimulates release of CRH and AVP from the PVN in the hypothalamus (reviewed
2234 in (44)). These neuropeptides can stimulate both synthesis of POMC and release
2235 of ACTH and it is not entirely clear whether one or both mechanisms primarily
2236 generate the diurnal rhythm. These mechanisms are explored more fully in
2237 stress-related stimulation of POMC and ACTH below.

2238
2239
2240

2241 C. Acute Stress

2242

2243 In the physiological context, stress which stimulates the HPA axis encompasses
2244 acute illness, haemorrhage, hypoglycaemia and flight from predators requiring
2245 extreme activation of muscles.

2246

2247 1. CRH stimulation of ACTH release from secretory vesicles (Figure 6)

2248

2249 The classical stressor requires that the hypothalamus releases CRH to cause very
2250 fast secretion of ACTH into the circulation in order to stimulate cortisol release.
2251 The mechanism by which CRH stimulates release of secretory vesicles containing
2252 ACTH involves extracellular calcium influx and release from intracellular pools
2253 (379). The immediate release of ACTH from secretory vesicles combined with
2254 the stimulation of POMC synthesis leads to a biphasic response in humans (93).
2255 It is difficult to assess the immediate release of ACTH and POMC after CRH in
2256 normal subjects, but this has been documented in patients who undergo petrosal
2257 sinus sampling for a suspected ACTH-secreting pituitary tumor. After CRH
2258 stimulation, ACTH released into the petrosal sinus capillaries can be measured
2259 within minutes. The stimulated release usually results in a peak of ACTH within
2260 5-15 minutes. POMC release from the pituitary can be detected but it does not
2261 mimic the marked increase in ACTH (Figure 6)(148). This has led us to
2262 hypothesize that POMC is released from the corticotropes via a different
2263 mechanism to ACTH. It could be that in the steady state when there are sufficient
2264 ACTH vesicles, the excess POMC exits the cells by a constitutive pathway
2265 representing an “overflow” mechanism (384). This is substantiated in normal
2266 subjects where CRH caused an increase in circulating ACTH but no change in
2267 ACTH precursors (337).

2268

2269 Figure 6: Regulatory processes for the secretion of POMC and its peptides

2270

2271 2. CRH stimulation of the POMC gene in the anterior pituitary (Figure 6)

2272

2273 It has long been recognized that the binding of CRH to a corticotropic cell results
2274 in CRH activation of *POMC* transcription (142), presumably to replenish stores of
2275 ACTH peptide in the secretory vesicles. It is possible that stimulation of the
2276 *POMC* gene involves the same intermediary factors which act on the channels to
2277 cause ACTH secretion. CRH receptor activation seems to have effects on a
2278 number of pathways (overview in (162); reviewed in detail in (104)). Early work
2279 defined the effect of CRH on cAMP pathways both *in vitro* and *in vivo* (231). CRH
2280 is known to increase cAMP, calcium and MAPK in *POMC* expressing cells (204,
2281 236). There is also evidence that CRH stimulates transcription of JunB, c-fos, and
2282 FosB, transcription factors that bind to the AP-1 transcription factor binding site
2283 in exon 1 of the *POMC* promoter, activating *POMC* transcription (13, 42).

2284

2285 More recent data has delineated a MAPK pathway which activates nuclear
2286 receptors related to NGFI-B (Nur77) and these bind to a Nur response element in
2287 a regulatory element at -404bp of the rat *POMC* promoter (reviewed in (104)).
2288 MAPK signaling enables the Nur factors to bind SRC co-activators which enhance

2289 *POMC* transcription. CRH signaling also activates Tif1 β which is synergistic with
2290 SRC2 action (321).

2291

2292 *3. CRH regulation of processing*

2293

2294 There is very little evidence in the literature to suggest that that the processing
2295 of *POMC* to ACTH is regulated or that the pro-hormone convertase, PC1, is
2296 stimulated by CRH. However there is always the caveat that “this is an
2297 experiment waiting to be done”.

2298

2299 *4. Stimulation of ACTH by other factors acting on CRH*

2300

2301 Many other factors have been reported to stimulate release of ACTH, such as
2302 catecholamines, angiotensin II, interleukins (24, 341), ghrelin, vasoactive
2303 intestinal polypeptide (VIP) (271), serotonin and oxytocin. However, they mostly
2304 act via CRH and there is little evidence for direct effects on *POMC* gene
2305 expression. Opioid peptides also affect the HPA axis, but in differing ways
2306 depending on the species studied and whether the actions are acute or chronic.
2307 It has also been suggested that opioids are acting at the level of CRH release
2308 (396, 402).

2309

2310 *5. Stimulation of ACTH by arginine vasopressin*

2311

2312 Early work outlined the potentiation of CRH-stimulated secretion of *POMC*-
2313 derived peptides by arginine vasopressin (AVP) (408) and this is often stated as
2314 a key regulatory role in the HPA axis. There seems to be a clear distinction,
2315 because while AVP can synergize with CRH to stimulate ACTH release, it does not
2316 appear to act on transcription of the gene. In fact, AVP alone decreases levels of
2317 the *POMC* primary transcript and does not act in a synergistic manner with CRH
2318 on *POMC* gene expression in rat anterior pituitary primary cultures (219).

2319

2320 *6. Other factors which stimulate POMC gene expression*

2321

2322 Given the physiological importance of the interactions between the immune
2323 system and the HPA axis, it is not surprising that leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF),
2324 which is a pro-inflammatory cytokine, activates *POMC* gene expression (41, 324,
2325 325). LIF binding activates the Jak-STAT pathway and there is a STAT binding
2326 site in the proximal *POMC* promoter close to the Nur response element (262).
2327 This suggests that the HPA axis role in toning-down the cytokine response
2328 requires increased *POMC* gene expression, which may provide a greater or
2329 prolonged effect on glucocorticoid release compared to the stress response that
2330 is set up to deliver fast release of ACTH into the circulation.

2331

2332 **D. Feedback inhibition of the HPA axis by glucocorticoids (Figure 6)**

2333

2334 The classical hormonal axes involving the hypothalamus and pituitary have the
2335 ability to generate a loop, whereby stimulation at several stages leads to a
2336 hormone, which feeds back and switches off the cascade. Glucocorticoid
2337 inhibition of the HPA axis is one of the best examples of this tightly regulated

2338 feedback system. Stress activation of the HPA axis must incorporate a
2339 mechanism to switch off glucocorticoid release, which if unrestrained would lead
2340 to not only prolonged immune suppression, but also a very adverse profile of
2341 effects in many tissues. The inhibition by glucocorticoids is complex and some
2342 reports highlight the importance of regulation at the level of CRH in the
2343 hypothalamus, while others suggest that inhibition of *POMC* gene expression and
2344 ACTH release are the critical components (96). There have been some elegant
2345 studies addressing the issues of the effects of acute glucocorticoid feedback on
2346 stress-related activation of the HPA axis, considering the timing of glucocorticoid
2347 feedback particularly in *in vivo* paradigms (90, 282).

2348

2349 1. *Glucocorticoid inhibition of ACTH release*

2350

2351 After a stressor activates the HPA axis, the surge in cortisol feeds back at the
2352 pituitary and inhibits ACTH release. This is rapid and is thought to be a non-
2353 genomic mechanism, with glucocorticoids acting on secretory vesicle release
2354 (96). Early research suggested that glucocorticoids inhibit the calcium signaling,
2355 which triggers release of ACTH from the plasma membrane (8).

2356

2357 Another mechanism involves Annexin 1 (ANXA1) which was originally identified
2358 as an anti-inflammatory protein. ANXA1 is released from folliculostellate cells in
2359 the pituitary in response to glucocorticoid stimulation and this causes
2360 translocation of ANXA1 to the outside of the cell by a mechanism which doesn't
2361 involve exocytosis. ANXA1 then inhibits CRH-stimulated ACTH secretion (43).
2362 Given the steps involved, it would seem that this feedback would take longer to
2363 have its effects on ACTH.

2364

2365 2. *Glucocorticoid inhibition of the POMC gene*

2366

2367 Over the longer term, glucocorticoids can inhibit *POMC* gene expression. They
2368 access the pituitary because it is outside the blood-brain barrier and then diffuse
2369 into the corticotropes to bind the intracellular glucocorticoid receptors (GRs).
2370 These receptors are part of the nuclear hormone receptor family and on binding
2371 of ligand they are released from heat shock proteins in the cytoplasm, allowing
2372 them to translocate to the nucleus. There they bind to negative glucocorticoid
2373 response elements (nGREs) in the promoter region of the *POMC* gene to inhibit
2374 transcription. The regulation of the *POMC* gene by glucocorticoids was first
2375 explored in the 1980s (33, 141). A region necessary for repression was identified
2376 at -77 to -50 relative to the transcription start site of *POMC* (107, 108) and a
2377 second site between -480 and -320 was subsequently mapped (327). This site
2378 involves the NurRE at -395 bps from the start site (307, 308). GRs interact with
2379 Nur factors by protein/protein interactions and this requires BRG1, part of the
2380 SW1/SNF remodeling complex, and HDAC2, a histone deacetylase (31). Both
2381 these sites are necessary to effect transcriptional inhibition. What is unusual
2382 about the nGRE at -63bp in the rat *Pomc* promoter is that it binds a GR
2383 homodimer as found in positive GREs but then a GR monomer binds to the
2384 opposite side of the helix in the promoter (106).

2385

2386

2387 3. *Glucocorticoid inhibition of POMC processing enzymes*

2388

2389 It seems logical that the regulation of expression of the processing enzyme that
2390 cleaves POMC i.e. PC1/3 parallels that of POMC in corticotropes. Indeed studies
2391 in rats showed that adrenalectomy increased the mRNA levels of PC1/3 and that
2392 dexamethasone treatment of the adrenalectomized animals reversed this. This
2393 suggests that endogenous glucocorticoids would inhibit the expression of the
2394 processing enzymes in the corticotropic cells (101).

2395

2396 **E. Stress recovery mechanisms: the role of Cannabinoids**

2397

2398 The endocannabinoids are involved in stress recovery mechanisms and
2399 homeostasis, therefore, it is not surprising that they have effects on the HPA axis.
2400 However, the literature suggests that the effects are very dependent on the
2401 context. Several studies have reported that cannabinoid agonists increase
2402 circulating ACTH in animal models (reviewed in (288)). There is some
2403 suggestion that these agonists act by increasing CRH although, the cannabinoid
2404 receptor CB1, is present on ACTH secreting cells (289), indicating that
2405 cannabinoids are having a direct effect at the level of the pituitary. Interestingly,
2406 mice with knockdown of CB1 have increased levels of corticosterone and a
2407 generalized upregulation of the HPA axis (84), which would indicate that
2408 endocannabinoids also have the potential to inhibit the HPA axis. This fits with
2409 the proposal that endocannabinoids can inhibit stress-induced HPA axis
2410 activation and therefore may be of value in treatment of anxiety-related
2411 disorders (299).

2412

2413

2414 **XI. POMC PROCESSING BY TUMORS**

2415

2416 Cushing's Syndrome is defined by excess cortisol secretion which can be caused
2417 by pituitary tumors that secrete ACTH or non-pituitary or ectopic tumors, which
2418 we believe secrete predominantly ACTH precursors (423) (Figure 7). The latter
2419 is referred to as ectopic ACTH syndrome but we have suggested it should be
2420 renamed ectopic ACTH precursor syndrome (385). The tumors are often small
2421 cell lung carcinomas (SCLC) but can also be pancreatic, thyroid, or carcinoid
2422 tumors or pheochromocytomas.

2423

2424 Much of what we know now about POMC as the precursor of ACTH arose from
2425 observations of tumors producing "abnormal" ACTH molecules. This was often
2426 investigated because the patient would have symptoms of Cushing's syndrome
2427 which were suggestive of high ACTH concentrations in the patient's blood, but
2428 the results would be inconsistent. We now know this is most often because some
2429 of these tumors were producing ACTH precursors. These precursors seem to
2430 have a lower bioactivity, as only relatively high concentrations stimulate cortisol
2431 production and are associated with clinical symptoms of cortisol excess. In
2432 addition, although ACTH assays used in the clinic have some cross reactivity for
2433 ACTH precursors, they only measure approximately 2% of the total precursors
2434 (255). This can result in a "normal" ACTH and only slightly elevated cortisol but
2435 because there is no diurnal rhythm, this change in the HPA axis can give

2436 symptoms of Cushing's syndrome. With more specific assays and more sensitive
2437 imaging techniques it is now easier to get a diagnosis, although there are still
2438 some patients who present with a confusing set of diagnostic results, indicating
2439 we still have more to discover.

2440
2441 We developed a two-site immunoradiometric assay for ACTH precursors in 1988
2442 (89), using a pair of monoclonal antibodies. One antibody binds to the ACTH
2443 region of POMC and the other to the γ -MSH region (see section XII). Binding of
2444 both antibodies is required to generate a signal and this only occurs when POMC
2445 or pro-ACTH are present. Importantly, this assay for ACTH precursors does not
2446 detect ACTH. In contrast, an assay for ACTH will always recognize ACTH
2447 precursors to some degree, because the ACTH sequence is present in both pro-
2448 ACTH and POMC. This is very important in diagnostic ACTH assays, as they need
2449 to identify any peptides with ACTH-like activity. However as the antibodies
2450 cross-react 100% with ACTH but only <5% with POMC, (255, 385) this can lead
2451 to the discrepancies described above.

2452

2453 A. ACTH precursor secretion in ectopic ACTH syndrome

2454

2455 High molecular weight forms of ACTH were first found in an ectopic tumor
2456 extract using chromatographic separation and then radioimmunoassay (433).
2457 These high molecular weight forms were subsequently found in patients' blood
2458 (159, 322), but it required large volumes of plasma for the procedure and took
2459 several days, so it was not a suitable approach to use routinely. Most reported
2460 chromatograms show a major elution peak at the position for POMC and a
2461 shoulder to the peak, suggesting some pro-ACTH, but the resolution was not
2462 usually specific enough to determine relative amounts.

2463

2464 Figure 7: ACTH precursor secretion in ectopic ACTH syndrome

2465

2466 Quantifying ACTH-precursors, using the two-site immunoradiometric assay,
2467 revealed that most of the patients with ectopic ACTH syndrome had elevated
2468 circulating concentrations (385) (Figure 8). It is very difficult to prove whether
2469 the ACTH precursors or bonafide ACTH cause the clinical symptoms in these
2470 patients. Low concentrations of ACTH (around 1.0 pmol/L) secreted
2471 continuously from tumors, and therefore not subject to a diurnal rhythm, are
2472 thought to be able to cause elevated cortisol, which can result in Cushing's
2473 syndrome. We did not detect ACTH in the chromatographed plasma from a
2474 patient with ectopic ACTH syndrome, where we measured high levels of ACTH
2475 precursors. This suggests that ACTH precursors were bioactive in this case, but
2476 we cannot completely rule out the possibility that the lack of detection of ACTH
2477 may be due to sensitivity limitations of the chromatography (385).

2478

2479 Carcinoid tumors can also secrete ACTH precursors and produce features of the
2480 ectopic ACTH syndrome, even though they are often much smaller tumors (423).
2481 However other work using an assay specific for POMC, which did not detect pro-
2482 ACTH, suggested POMC was not present in the bronchial carcinoids they studied
2483 (319). To add to the confusion, this group detected CLIP (the C-terminal
2484 fragment of ACTH) in four carcinoid tumor extracts (413). Unfortunately the

2485 concentrations of precursors, ACTH and CLIP were not measured in the same
2486 patients in any of the studies and it is not clear if the antibody to CLIP recognized
2487 POMC. If CLIP is present in a selection of tumors, this suggests that these tumors
2488 have the processing enzymes, PC1/3 and PC2, to cleave POMC to these smaller
2489 fragments. Indeed PC2 has been detected in the majority of carcinoid tumors
2490 studied (347). However, more recently, it has become clear that patients with
2491 less aggressive Cushing's syndrome caused by carcinoid tumors have elevated
2492 ACTH precursors (285) (Figure 8).

2493

2494 Figure 8: Concentrations of ACTH precursors in different patient groups

2495

2496 **B. POMC processing in pituitary microadenomas**

2497

2498 Patients with small pituitary microadenomas causing Cushing's disease process
2499 POMC to ACTH, seemingly in a similar way to normal subjects. Therefore, while
2500 ACTH precursors are detectable (as they are in normal subjects), the
2501 concentrations range from low normal to approximately 100pmol/L (278).
2502 However patients with ectopic tumors causing Cushing's syndrome have ACTH
2503 precursors in the range 100-20,000 pmol/L (425). This gives virtually 100%
2504 discrimination between patients with pituitary dependent Cushing's syndrome
2505 and ectopic ACTH syndrome (Figure 8).

2506

2507 In addition to ACTH, the precursors can be detected in samples taken from the
2508 inferior petrosal sinuses, draining the pituitary, in patients with pituitary
2509 microadenomas. However, when CRH is given as part of this procedure, while the
2510 ACTH concentrations increase, the ACTH precursors do not seem to respond to
2511 CRH to the same degree, suggesting that the mechanisms for regulation of
2512 release of ACTH and ACTH precursors may differ (148).

2513

2514 **C. POMC processing in large invasive pituitary tumors**

2515

2516 There is a small subset of patients who have much larger tumors, which tend to
2517 be invasive (11), and they may present with vague symptoms of Cushing's
2518 syndrome and abnormally low ACTH results considering the clinical features.
2519 Investigating a small group of these tumors we found that they also have high
2520 concentrations of ACTH precursors in the blood (150) and a POMC specific assay
2521 has identified elevated POMC in 7/8 patients (319).

2522

2523 There are also "silent" tumors in patients who do not appear to have elevated
2524 ACTH in the circulation, but their tumors stain positively for "ACTH". In cases we
2525 have studied, this is because the tumors produce ACTH precursors, which can be
2526 detected by the ACTH antibody used in immunohistochemistry. If the tumors
2527 have not been completely removed at surgery and there is recurrence, the ACTH
2528 precursors can be detected in the circulation.

2529

2530 There is also some evidence for large invasive pituitary adenomas producing α -
2531 MSH and most of these were immunopositive for PC2 (176). Unfortunately,
2532 ACTH precursors were not measured in these patients and so it is not possible to
2533 speculate on the molar ratios of the POMC peptides produced by these tumors.

2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582

D. POMC processing in Nelson's syndrome

Nelson's syndrome is relatively rare, but has highlighted some interesting aspects of POMC processing which are still not fully understood. Nelson's syndrome occurs after bilateral adrenalectomy which is used as a means of treating some cases of Cushing's syndrome. Subsequently, a pituitary adenoma, usually not detected as the cause of the Cushing's syndrome, then expands and secretes high concentrations of ACTH, often resulting in pigmentation.

These pituitary tumors are often invasive and this led us to investigate whether they secreted ACTH precursors in a similar fashion to the group of large invasive pituitary tumors we had studied previously (150). The ACTH precursors were elevated in 11 of the 24 patients (median 97.5pmol/L, range 26 to 647pmol/L), compared to untreated Cushing's disease where the range was 9-104pmol/L (Figure 7) However, the processing of POMC to ACTH appeared to be enhanced as evidenced by the ratio of precursors to ACTH (323). This seemed unusual, but suggests that the lack of endogenous cortisol and the presence of oral hydrocortisone for only part of the 24h period may have affected the processing of POMC to ACTH.

E. Processing of POMC in tumor cells

There is ample evidence of POMC production and secretion by pituitary and ectopic tumors (276, 278, 285, 319). Why this occurs is still a matter of speculation (423). The processing pathway to produce ACTH is complex and requires the presence of PC1/3 and mature secretory vesicles, to provide the correct calcium and pH optimal for the processing. Therefore it seems reasonable to predict that some tumors (particularly non-pituitary tumors) may not have differentiated sufficiently to generate this pathway. However, these ectopic tumors are often characterized by large dense core secretory vesicles, which is the location for processing precursor hormones. It may be that these tumors are less differentiated and not able to synthesize PC1/3. This is supported by a study of 13 SCLC cell lines which had restricted expression of PC1/3 (87). We have also found high levels of precursors and undetectable ACTH in SCLC cell lines (88, 385). The fact that large invasive pituitary tumors can produce ACTH precursors at higher concentrations than ACTH also supports the suggestion that aggressive, less differentiated tumors may not fully process POMC to ACTH. However, the increased processing in those pituitary tumors associated with Nelson's syndrome suggests that the lack of "natural" glucocorticoid feedback inhibition may be influencing processing.

XII. MEASUREMENT OF POMC DERIVED PEPTIDES – WHAT ARE WE REALLY MEASURING?

Measurement of ACTH initially involved a bioassay using rat adrenal cells that secreted corticosterone. This was very sensitive and could detect circulating ACTH but was also very variable due to the unpredictability in responsiveness of

2583 different adrenal preparations (61). Subsequently a few research groups, largely
2584 based within hospital laboratories, began to produce polyclonal antisera and
2585 develop immunoassays to measure ACTH. With these assays it was possible to
2586 identify discordance between the clinical features in some patients with tumors
2587 and the low levels of ACTH detected. This led to the concept that some tumors
2588 might be producing abnormal molecules with ACTH activity (see section XI
2589 above). This set the context for the development of methods to accurately assess
2590 the POMC peptides.

2591

2592 **A. The value of pulse-chase analysis**

2593

2594 In trying to understand the relevance of pro-hormone processing, we rely
2595 heavily on the methodology used to address the questions. Without pulse-chase
2596 analysis it may have been many years before pro-insulin was discovered.
2597 Similarly much of the early work on POMC, as the precursor of ACTH, relied on
2598 pulse-chase analysis of POMC peptides from the AtT20 mouse pituitary adenoma
2599 cell line (119, 232). These cells were incubated with a radiolabeled amino acid
2600 and then after a set time “chased” with unlabeled amino acid. This provides a
2601 profile of labeled peptides over time. Antibodies are used to identify and
2602 concentrate the specific peptides and then SDS-gel electrophoresis determines
2603 the size of the peptides. This is a dynamic process studying the timing of the
2604 appearance and disappearance of the labeled peptides. The information on the
2605 relative amounts of each of the peptides in the processing pathway depends on
2606 the ability of the antibody to recognize a particular epitope in ACTH, pro-ACTH
2607 and POMC. From immunoassay data, we are aware that antibodies may
2608 recognize ACTH to a greater degree than the precursors. There is also the
2609 possibility that the different conditions used in immunoprecipitation can affect
2610 the relative recognition of the three peptides, so it is important to consider
2611 antibody specificity for the different peptides under these conditions, in order to
2612 interpret the data.

2613

2614 Much of the data proving that ACTH and β -endorphin come from POMC was
2615 derived from extensive and very methodical pulse-chase analysis (119). This
2616 biochemical analysis preceded the identification of the gene structure and
2617 provided invaluable information on POMC processing.

2618

2619 **B. Immunoassays for ACTH**

2620

2621 The clinical need for measurement of ACTH became apparent with identification
2622 of tumors secreting ACTH as a cause of Cushing’s syndrome (281, 434). Many
2623 immunoassays for clinically relevant hormones were developed shortly after the
2624 initial immunoassay for insulin had been described. However, development of
2625 polyclonal antisera to ACTH proved difficult, as the ACTH peptide is not very
2626 immunogenic. In addition, there were problems with radiolabeling ACTH for the
2627 radioimmunoassays, as it was very labile. At this time, extraction of ACTH from
2628 plasma was necessary to improve the detection of low normal concentrations
2629 and laboratories used the knowledge that ACTH sticks to ground glass or silica
2630 for this purpose. This process concentrated the ACTH, to allow for the lack of

2631 sensitivity of the immunoassays, while at the same time removing the plasma,
2632 which interfered in many of the immunoassays.

2633
2634 The advent of a two-site immunoradiometric assay based on polyclonal
2635 antibodies to ACTH provided significant advantages (171). However, the ability
2636 to generate monoclonal antibodies to ACTH (424) (Figure 9) enabled the
2637 characterization of a monoclonal antibody-based immunoradiometric assay
2638 (427). Having hybrid cell lines secreting large quantities of monoclonal
2639 antibodies led the way for development of commercial diagnostic assays, which
2640 opened up ACTH measurement to a much wider clinical community. However, it
2641 was also known that some tumors produced high molecular weight forms of
2642 ACTH, while other tumors were thought to produce ACTH fragments. The
2643 immunoradiometric assays were considered very specific for ACTH (135) and
2644 the assay based on the paper by Hodgkinson et al (171) was found not to detect
2645 the “big ACTH” produced by tumors (139). Similarly ACTH fragments not
2646 detected in the immunoradiometric assays can cause problems (317). In essence,
2647 it is important that the ACTH assays do detect ACTH precursors or fragments
2648 produced by tumors, but only if the precursors or fragments are bioactive and
2649 responsible for the clinical symptoms.

2650

2651 C. Immunometric assays for ACTH precursors (Figure 9)

2652

2653 Many immunoassays for ACTH can also detect the high molecular weight forms
2654 of ACTH, such as POMC and pro-ACTH. In this instance, the antibodies which
2655 bind ACTH can also recognize this sequence in POMC. However, the antibody
2656 may not recognize the ACTH sequence to the same degree in the larger precursor
2657 molecule. Therefore, the ACTH assay may underestimate the concentration of
2658 POMC, because of its low cross-reactivity with the antibodies. This has been
2659 accentuated in the two-site immunometric assays for ACTH with many of them
2660 only detecting 2% of the POMC precursors present (255).

2661

2662 Figure 9: Monoclonal antibody based assays to POMC derived peptides

2663

2664 The development of an immunometric assay for POMC and pro-ACTH (89),
2665 provided the opportunity to specifically quantitate these precursors without the
2666 problem of trying to accurately measure them in the ACTH assay. In the
2667 precursor assay we developed, one antibody detects an epitope in ACTH and the
2668 other antibody detects an epitope in γ -MSH. Since both antibodies are required
2669 to generate a signal, only peptides containing both epitopes (i.e. POMC and pro-
2670 ACTH) are measured. Therefore the smaller peptides, including ACTH, are not
2671 recognized by the assay (Figure 9). The second factor which made this assay
2672 possible was that we were able to use culture medium from a pituitary tumor
2673 growing *in vitro* as a source of POMC and subsequently to prepare standards by
2674 purifying POMC from a human small cell lung cancer cell line (89).

2675

2676 This assay for ACTH precursors confirmed the early work on high molecular
2677 weight ACTH, ie POMC and pro-ACTH, in tumors. It has enabled analysis of much
2678 larger numbers of patients and proved that high levels of ACTH precursors can
2679 be found in the blood of patients with ectopic ACTH syndrome (385). The greater

2680 sensitivity of this approach allows ACTH precursors to be measured directly,
2681 without the need for chromatography, greatly enhancing our understanding of
2682 the processing in ACTH-related disorders (150, 278, 285, 323). Another
2683 immunometric assay for POMC based on antibodies to epitopes in ACTH and β -
2684 endorphin showed greater heterogeneity, but still detected elevated POMC levels
2685 associated with more aggressive tumors in patients with ACTH-related disorders
2686 (319).

2687
2688 The immunometric assay technology enables lower concentrations to be
2689 detected. This has made it possible to measure POMC in plasma (148, 285, 337)
2690 and in CSF (286, 403) from normal subjects.

2691

2692 **D. Immunometric assays for β -LPH and β -endorphin**

2693

2694 By developing two-site assays similar to those for ACTH and ACTH precursors, it
2695 has been possible to generate assays that distinguish β -LPH and β -endorphin
2696 (149). This provided evidence that there is very little β -endorphin in the human
2697 circulation and its precursor, β -LPH, is more prevalent. It is likely that some of
2698 the original radioimmunoassays for β -endorphin actually detected its precursor,
2699 β -LPH.

2700

2701 **E. Which POMC peptide are you measuring by immunohistochemistry?**

2702

2703 Accurate detection of POMC and the smaller melanocortin peptides in tissues by
2704 immunohistochemistry remains complex. Antibodies raised to α -MSH, for
2705 example, may be wholly specific for that peptide or may recognize the amino
2706 acid sequence in ACTH, pro-ACTH and/or POMC. It is challenging to use single
2707 antibodies in immunohistochemistry to detect fully processed peptides as they
2708 may be identifying the larger POMC precursor. This is made more relevant as the
2709 precursors are thought to be less biologically active and therefore a tissue or
2710 tumor may have a bioactive smaller peptide or a less bioactive precursor. The
2711 specificity of the antibody can be assessed by competing with increasing
2712 concentrations of the precursors, but these are not generally available.

2713

2714 We have an antibody that recognizes the C-terminal of ACTH and therefore
2715 detects ACTH and pro-ACTH but not POMC. This has been proven in
2716 immunoassays and has also been used in immunohistochemistry to show that a
2717 tumor was producing POMC but not ACTH, which helped explain the clinical
2718 symptoms in relation to the POMC derived peptides in the circulation (146).

2719

2720

2721 **XVIII. BIOACTIVITY OF POMC AND DERIVED PEPTIDES**

2722

2723 **A. Bioactivity of ACTH Precursors**

2724

2725 The perceived role of a precursor in relation to its peptide products would
2726 suggest that the precursor is not biologically active and that the reason for
2727 regulating the processing steps is to provide bioactive end products. The

2728 situation is slightly more complex with POMC and ACTH and much less is known
2729 about other POMC derived peptides such as α -MSH and β -endorphin.

2730

2731 The relative bioactivity of POMC and ACTH was addressed in the 1970's using
2732 POMC (then called pro-ACTH/endorphin) isolated primarily from AtT20 mouse
2733 pituitary adenoma cells. The peptides were purified by gel chromatography and
2734 SDS gel electrophoresis, then measured using an ACTH radioimmunoassay and
2735 tested on rat adrenocortical cells, which produced corticosterone as the evidence
2736 of bioactivity. Initially this approach provided proof of the relative position of the
2737 different peptides within the POMC precursor, in that it had not previously been
2738 known that N-POMC was N-terminal to ACTH and ACTH was N-terminal to β -
2739 LPH. These studies also showed that POMC and pro-ACTH were two orders of
2740 magnitude less bioactive than ACTH (1-39) (145). This data does depend on the
2741 accuracy of the quantitation of the precursor peptides used in the bioassay. It is
2742 clear that this was recognized as an issue at that stage because Eipper and Mains
2743 (119) commented "it has been known for some time that radioimmunoassays for
2744 ACTH may only detect a few percent of the high molecular weight forms". They
2745 indicate that this will bias the ratio of bioactive to immunoactive peptide
2746 measured.

2747

2748 This careful study of bioactivity provided evidence that the precursors of ACTH
2749 were able to stimulate corticosterone production without a time lag, indicating
2750 that it did not require proteolysis for the precursors to act at the MCRs on the rat
2751 adrenocortical cell membranes (145). Nevertheless, much higher concentrations
2752 of precursors were needed to have an effect.

2753

2754 This work underpinned the concept that POMC is a precursor with relatively low
2755 biological activity (119, 276). However, pro-ACTH has 8-33% the potency of
2756 ACTH in a cytochemical bioassay (322), suggesting that having the ACTH
2757 sequence at the C-terminal end of this precursor makes it more bioactive than
2758 when ACTH is flanked at both ends by other peptides. This makes the
2759 interpretation of which peptides are present in the circulation and how they are
2760 measured very relevant (423).

2761

2762 To analyze bioactivity, research groups primarily used tumor extracts as the
2763 source of POMC. The "big" ACTH in human non-pituitary tumor extracts was
2764 found to be relatively biologically inactive (168) or had less than 4% bioactivity
2765 (147). It was also shown that trypsin can convert the "big" ACTH peptide to a
2766 biologically active ACTH (147). Other groups isolated "big" ACTH, from a human
2767 pituitary tumor, and found it to have 30% of the bioactivity of ACTH (118, 206),
2768 suggesting that the peptides isolated may have been a mixture of POMC and pro-
2769 ACTH.

2770

2771 Using the ACTH precursor assay to quantitate POMC and pro-ACTH purified from
2772 the plasma of a patient with an ectopic tumor, provided evidence that the ACTH
2773 precursors, rather than ACTH, might be responsible for the clinical symptoms
2774 (385). It was suggested that although they have low bioactivity, they may still act
2775 with low potency if they are present in the circulation at very high
2776 concentrations. Another option is that the high concentrations of ACTH

2777 precursors are cleaved at the adrenal cells and, even if this cleavage is very
2778 inefficient, the concentrations of ACTH generated may be sufficient to stimulate
2779 excess cortisol, especially at the diurnal nadir.

2780

2781 B. Relative bioactivity of α -MSH and its precursors ACTH and POMC

2782

2783 For some reason, very little has been done to consider if the precursors of α -MSH
2784 act in the hypothalamus at MC4R or in the skin at MC1R, although we have tried
2785 to address this. ACTH is able to act at the MC4R, found in the hypothalamus, with
2786 a similar potency to α -MSH (311). POMC is less bioactive, but may still act if
2787 present at 100 fold higher concentrations and it is intriguing that this level of
2788 excess is found in the CSF (287, 403). Similarly, ACTH can act at the MC1R found
2789 in skin with a similar potency to α -MSH (333) where again POMC has low
2790 bioactivity. Therefore, it is important to understand the relative concentrations
2791 of the precursors as well as their derived peptides in the vicinity of their
2792 receptors, particularly if acetylation of α -MSH is so tightly regulated (156).

2793

2794

2795 XIV. CONUNDRUMS AND FUTURE PERSPECTIVES

2796

2797 The wealth of data presented in this review is testament to the essential roles
2798 played by POMC-derived peptides in a vast array of tissues and in many diverse
2799 physiological systems. In many research arenas there is an inevitable tendency
2800 to focus in on one particular tissue or cell type. Hopefully this review will
2801 encourage those working, for example, on hypothalamic signaling to also look at
2802 the complexity of regulation of POMC processing in the skin and vice versa. Only
2803 by grappling with the subtlety of homeostatic control mechanisms in all relevant
2804 tissues, can one appreciate the full power of hormone processing vital for
2805 physiological processes in many biological systems.

2806

2807 In presenting POMC as the archetypal polypeptide precursor, this review has
2808 addressed processing to generate the smaller peptide fragments at the molecular
2809 and cellular level. Understanding the processing steps responsible for cleavage of
2810 POMC and how they differ in certain tissues, sets the context for recognition of
2811 how mutations lead to such widespread phenotypes in both humans and mice.
2812 By considering the processing pathway from the TGN to the cell surface, it is
2813 possible to address questions about how the regulated secretion of ACTH from
2814 the pituitary occurs so rapidly in response to stress. This is obviously necessary
2815 in order to stimulate the glucocorticoid concentrations needed for metabolic
2816 support in the “fight and flight” mechanisms. However, a complete
2817 understanding of the regulation of the *POMC* gene in the hypothalamus remains
2818 more elusive and much less is known about how processing in the secretory
2819 granules proceeds within relevant hypothalamic neurons. For example, this
2820 review has provided evidence for regulation of the many enzymes involved in
2821 generating bioactive α -MSH. Because this needs to occur in secretory vesicles
2822 rather than in the extra-cellular space, it remains to be determined how the
2823 length of the neuronal projections affects the various stages in acetylation and
2824 amidation of α -MSH.

2825

2826 Our gathering of evidence for the complexity of POMC processing in all of the
2827 many tissues where it is expressed has again raised issues about which POMC
2828 peptides have biological activity and highlighted continuing uncertainty of the
2829 unique versus overlapping roles of melanocortins. Where a block in the post-
2830 translational mechanisms affects processing and there is a build up of POMC
2831 precursors, it is important to understand if the biological activity of these
2832 precursors is contributing, even in part, to changes in physiological processes
2833 normally ascribed to the smaller, more highly processed peptides like ACTH, α -
2834 MSH or β -endorphin. This phenomenon has been accepted for many years by
2835 endocrinologists studying tumors secreting ACTH-related peptides, but the more
2836 recent identification of children with mutations in *POMC* or with mutations in the
2837 enzymes involved in processing POMC, has shone a light into another biological
2838 theatre in which precursors could have important actions.

2839
2840 One of the major stumbling blocks to a more complete knowledge of which
2841 POMC peptides are involved in particular physiological processes, is the problem
2842 of attempting to measure one peptide specifically without inadvertently also
2843 measuring its larger precursor or a smaller peptide derived from it. This is a
2844 particular issue for immunoassays that rely on the specificity of the antibody. For
2845 example, in the case of ACTH assays their recognition of POMC or pro-ACTH is
2846 rarely understood. There is now evidence that most immunometric assays for
2847 ACTH only detect about 2% of the precursors present. If the aim is to use this
2848 approach to measure POMC and pro-ACTH, then it massively underestimates
2849 their true concentrations. This has undoubtedly hampered the understanding of
2850 some cell-based studies.

2851
2852 The sensitivity of the detection system is also critical. Some techniques to
2853 concentrate the various peptides prior to analysis are recognized to recover the
2854 larger precursors in different proportions to the smaller peptides, thereby
2855 introducing error. This is especially an issue for mass-spectrometry or gel
2856 chromatography. Similarly, there is no tradition of checking the antibodies used
2857 in immunohistochemistry to determine if they are recognizing POMC precursors
2858 to the same degree as the peptide to which they have been raised. Much of the
2859 literature makes statements about the peptides detected, but rarely do reports
2860 qualify this with mention or measure of other POMC peptides which might also
2861 be present.

2862 2863 **A. Future perspectives on POMC processing in the hypothalamus**

2864
2865 Given the significant amount of knowledge gained in the last 20 years about the
2866 role of POMC in regulating energy balance, it may seem that there is little more to
2867 unravel. However, this review has highlighted the uncertainty around the
2868 respective roles of α - and β -MSH. There is no doubt that loss of the complete
2869 *POMC* gene is associated with obesity, however it is more difficult to understand
2870 the contribution of α - and β -MSH in patients with mutations in these regions. To
2871 date, evidence indicates that loss of β -MSH rather than α -MSH is more likely to
2872 be associated with an increased risk of obesity, but the mutations reported have
2873 been in the heterozygous state and number of affected probands remains small.
2874 The loss of active β -MSH in ravenously hungry and overweight Labradors

2875 provides intriguing evidence for its function. On the other hand, the inability to
2876 produce β -MSH in rodents points to a redundancy. The comparable potency of
2877 the two peptides at the MC4R suggests that either peptide could regulate energy
2878 balance. Therefore it may be that discrimination lies at the level of post-
2879 translational modifications which might generate bioactive α -MSH but inactive
2880 β -MSH or vice versa. An ability to measure the relative concentrations of each of
2881 the bioactive peptides in the vicinity of the receptors *in vivo* would be invaluable
2882 but, to date, this remains a very technically challenging procedure.

2883
2884 In addition to the contention around which species of MSH may predominate at
2885 the MC4R, there still remains uncertainty around the acetylation of α -MSH. There
2886 is conflicting data about whether α -MSH or des-acetyl α -MSH represents the
2887 more relevant form in the hypothalamus. N-terminal acetylation is thought to
2888 increase the stability of peptides, although other reports indicate it depends on
2889 the type of N-terminal acetylase and may target peptides for degradation. Early
2890 literature suggests des-acetyl α -MSH is the major form in the ARC of the
2891 hypothalamus. There is a suggestion that the des-acetyl α -MSH peptide travels
2892 within the POMC neurons from the ARC to the PVN and then the N-acetyl
2893 transferase acts at the neuronal terminals in the PVN just prior to release from
2894 the neuron. Nevertheless, it is the acetylated form that is thought to be
2895 biologically active in terms of food intake and the process of acetylation, which is
2896 regulated by leptin, suggesting that this is a critical step. However, there is also
2897 controversy about the relative concentrations of its precursors. While α -MSH is
2898 detected at higher concentrations than POMC and ACTH in rat hypothalamic
2899 extracts, its levels are not regulated by fasting, in contrast to those of its
2900 precursors. This again highlights some gaps in our understanding of POMC
2901 processing.

2902 2903 **B. Why is POMC present in the circulation?**

2904
2905 It is often assumed that hormone precursor molecules will be efficiently
2906 processed within the cell before release of the small active peptide, but like pro-
2907 insulin, POMC is released into the circulation. There is now good evidence for
2908 POMC in the circulation, both from normal human subjects and particularly in
2909 patients with tumors secreting ACTH-related peptides. It is tempting to speculate
2910 that this is an “overflow” mechanism, occurring in the pituitary corticotrophs. As
2911 ACTH has to be present in secretory vesicles ready for release at times of acute
2912 stress, it may be that POMC is produced continuously to supply ACTH, but when
2913 there is sufficient ACTH, POMC is routed to immature secretory granules and
2914 released from the corticotrophs in an “overflow” pathway. This would explain
2915 the data suggesting that the precursors may not be regulated to the same degree
2916 as ACTH.

2917 2918 **C. Are ACTH precursors responsible for the clinical symptoms of** 2919 **ectopic ACTH syndrome?**

2920
2921 Increased ACTH precursors are frequently used in our lab as a diagnostic tool to
2922 identify patients with ectopic ACTH syndrome (and those with large pituitary
2923 corticotroph macroadenomas). In addition, as stated above, most ACTH assays

2924 detect the ACTH precursors, but underestimate their true concentrations.
2925 Therefore it would seem tempting to speculate that the ACTH precursors are the
2926 cause, at least in part, of the clinical symptoms.

2927
2928 On the other hand, this review has highlighted several reasons why it is difficult
2929 to make these assumptions. The early studies assessing the bioactivity of POMC
2930 and pro-ACTH have suggested that these precursors may only have low
2931 bioactivity at the MC2R. However, with newer approaches to measuring the
2932 precursors and with the discovery of MRAP, it may be that this evidence needs to
2933 be revisited. It is also likely that the higher molecular weight precursors will
2934 have a longer half-life and this might increase their ability to stimulate the
2935 receptors at the adrenal gland.

2936
2937 In contrast, it is difficult to completely rule out ACTH as the causative agent. This
2938 is particularly true in those cases of ectopic ACTH syndrome where ACTH
2939 precursors are high, but ACTH concentrations are normal or slightly elevated. It
2940 is known that these levels of ACTH, if continuously secreted by a tumor, so that
2941 they remain elevated at night, can give rise to Cushing's syndrome. Therefore,
2942 given these reservations, it is important to continue to improve our
2943 understanding of the role of ACTH precursors and their processing in Cushing's
2944 syndrome.

2945 2946 **D. Summary**

2947
2948 POMC represents a conundrum in many ways. Is it just an inactive precursor?
2949 Does it have a role as a relatively stable protein, binding with low affinity to
2950 receptors? Does the secretion of unprocessed POMC by tumors reflect a relative
2951 lack of differentiation of the malignant cells? How important is regulation of
2952 *POMC* gene expression when the enzymes generating the smaller bioactive
2953 peptides are also tightly regulated? POMC is certainly an archetypal hormone
2954 precursor, delivering exquisite physiological control to complex multi-organ
2955 processes and we need to learn more about it.

2956 2957 2958 **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

2959
2960 We thank all the members of our research group for valuable discussions and
2961 helpful proof reading. Special thanks to Charlotte Sefton for help with the figures.

2962
2963 Address for reprint requests and other correspondence: Professor A. White,
2964 Division of Diabetes, Endocrinology and Gastroenterology, School of Medical
2965 Sciences, Faculty of Biology, Medicine and Health, University of Manchester,
2966 Manchester Academic Health Sciences Centre, 3.016 AV Hill Building,
2967 Manchester, M13 9PT, UK (e-mail: anne.white@manchester.ac.uk)

2968
2969
2970
2971
2972

2973 **GRANTS**

2974

2975 This work was supported by the Barbara Mawer-Fitzgerald endowment fund,
2976 University of Manchester. APC is supported by the Medical Research Council
2977 (MRC Metabolic Diseases Unit [MRC_MC_UU_12012.1])

2978

2979

2980 **DISCLOSURES**

2981

2982 No conflicts of interest, financial or otherwise are declared by the authors.
2983 Monoclonal antibodies to ACTH have been license by A White to a number of
2984 companies for diagnostic kits.

2985

2986

2987 **FIGURE LEGENDS**

2988

2989 **Figure 1: Processing of human POMC in different tissues**

2990 Pro-hormone convertase 1/3 (PC1/3) sequentially cleaves Pro-
2991 opiomelanocortin (POMC) → pro-ACTH → adrenocorticotrop hormone (ACTH).
2992 In hypothalamus, skin, and pars intermedia of the pituitary ACTH is further
2993 cleaved by PC2 to produce ACTH (1-17) and corticotropin-like intermediate
2994 peptide (CLIP). Carboxypeptidase E (CPE) then cleaves basic amino acid residues
2995 from the C terminal, allowing amidation by peptidyl α -amidating
2996 monooxygenase (PAM) to form des-acetyl α -MSH (DA- α -MSH). N-
2997 acetyltransferase (N-AT) finally acetylates DA- α -MSH to produce α -MSH. PC2
2998 cleaves β -lipotropic hormone (β -LPH) to β -endorphin (β -EP) and γ -LPH, which
2999 is further cleaved to β -MSH. The N-terminal peptide, N-POMC, has dibasic amino
3000 acids at the N-terminal of γ -MSH which are thought to be cleaved by PC2.

3001

3002 **Figure 2: Species differences in the cleavage sites of POMC**

3003 The *Pomc* gene has three exons with the translation start site in exon 2.
3004 Prohormone convertases (PC) cleave at dibasic sites comprising lysine (K) and
3005 arginine (R). These sites are generally well conserved, but occur at different
3006 amino acid numbers in the human, mouse/rat and dog sequences. The absence of
3007 pairs of dibasic amino acids at the relevant sites in the rat/mouse POMC
3008 sequence predicts that γ -MSH and β -MSH will not be produced.

3009

3010 **Figure 3: POMC processing in neurons**

3011 POMC processing begins in the TGN which is based in the cell body in the ARC.
3012 Very little is known about the sites of processing as the peptides move to the
3013 neuronal terminals in the PVN. There is some suggestion that N-terminal
3014 acetylase (N-AT) converts des-acetyl α -MSH (des- α -MSH) to α -MSH at the
3015 neuronal terminal such that α -MSH is released to activate MC4R and decrease
3016 food intake (258, 312). POMC can also be processed in the NTS, where less is
3017 known about the processing and des-acetyl α -MSH and acetylated β -endorphin
3018 are the prominent peptides generated. *ARC is arcuate nucleus, PVN is the*
3019 *paraventricular nucleus, 3V is third ventricle, NTS is Nucleus Tractus Solitarius.*

3020

3021 **Figure 4: Alternative secretory pathways for precursors and POMC-derived**
3022 **peptides.**

3023 POMC is either stored in immature secretory granules (ISG) and released by
3024 constitutive secretion or processed and peptides stored in mature secretory
3025 vesicles (MSG) before release by regulated secretion. The anterior pituitary has
3026 PC1/3 and therefore processing is more limited than in the hypothalamus and
3027 skin which have both PC1/3 and PC2, and other enzymes, giving rise to further
3028 post-translational processing that results in the MSH peptides.

3029

3030 **Figure 5: POMC processing generates numerous functional peptides.**

3031 The primary roles of the different functional peptides cleaved from POMC are
3032 shown

3033

3034 **Figure 6: Regulatory processes for secretion of POMC and its peptides.**

3035 **(A)** POMC moves from the TGN to immature secretory granules (ISG) and is
3036 secreted from cells by constitutive secretion. PC1 processing cleaves POMC to
3037 produce ACTH which is stored in dense core secretory granules (DCSGs) before
3038 secretion is stimulated. **(B)** On stimulation, α -MSH and possibly ACTH is released
3039 from the cells in the hypothalamus/skin/pars intermedia of the anterior lobe of
3040 the pituitary. **(C)** Acute CRH stimulation in the anterior pituitary causes the
3041 release of ACTH. POMC is also released but not subject to stimulation. **(D)** Long-
3042 term CRH stimulation upregulates the *Pomc* gene and release of ACTH. **(E)**
3043 Glucocorticoids can inhibit ACTH secretion in an acute, non-genomic manner in
3044 the anterior pituitary. **(F)** Chronic exposure to glucocorticoids inhibits POMC
3045 transcription and ACTH release. Adapted from (384)

3046

3047 **Figure 7: ACTH precursor secretion in ectopic ACTH syndrome**

3048 Pituitary tumors have excess production of ACTH while ACTH precursors are
3049 released from ectopic (non-pituitary) tumors. The increased ACTH related
3050 peptides lead to increased cortisol production

3051

3052 **Figure 8: Concentrations of ACTH precursors in different patient groups.**

3053 The ranges relate to concentrations of ACTH precursors in blood samples from
3054 different groups of patients. The superscript numbers indicate the following
3055 references ¹(89), ²(385), ³(150)), ⁴(278), ⁵(337), ⁶(285).

3056

3057 **Figure 9: Monoclonal antibody based assays to POMC derived peptides.**

3058 **(a)** The monoclonal antibodies (MAbs) bind to specific epitopes on the peptides.
3059 A pair of antibodies is required for a two-site assay. This gives specificity. **(b)**
3060 The ACTH precursor assay has one MAb specific for the ACTH region and one
3061 within the N-POMC region. **(c)** The ACTH assay uses a pair of MAbs which
3062 recognise the N- and C-regions of ACTH. They can recognise these epitopes in
3063 POMC but only bind about 2% of the precursors

3064

3065 **Table 1: Melanocortin receptors and ligand selectivity**

3066

3067

3068

3069

3070
3071
3072
3073
3074
3075
3076
3077
3078
3079
3080
3081
3082
3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
3119
3120

REFERENCES

1. **Abbott CR, Rossi M, Kim M, AlAhmed SH, Taylor GM, Ghatel MA, Smith DM, and Bloom SR.** Investigation of the melanocyte stimulating hormones on food intake. Lack Of evidence to support a role for the melanocortin-3-receptor. *Brain research* 869: 203-210, 2000.
2. **Abdel-Malek Z, Swope VB, Suzuki I, Akcali C, Harriger MD, Boyce ST, Urabe K, and Hearing VJ.** Mitogenic and melanogenic stimulation of normal human melanocytes by melanotropic peptides. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 92: 1789-1793, 1995.
3. **Akil H, Young E, Watson SJ, and Coy DH.** Opiate binding properties of naturally occurring N- and C-terminus modified beta-endorphins. *Peptides* 2: 289-292, 1981.
4. **Al-Barazanji KA, Miller JE, Rice SQ, Arch JR, and Chambers JK.** C-terminal fragments of ACTH stimulate feeding in fasted rats. *Hormone and metabolic research = Hormon- und Stoffwechselforschung = Hormones et metabolisme* 33: 480-485, 2001.
5. **Allen BM.** Extirpation experiments in *Rana pipiens* larvae. *Science* 44: 755-757, 1916.
6. **Allen RG, Peng B, Pellegrino MJ, Miller ED, Grandy DK, Lundblad JR, Washburn CL, and Pintar JE.** Altered processing of pro-orphanin FQ/nociceptin and pro-opiomelanocortin-derived peptides in the brains of mice expressing defective prohormone convertase 2. *J Neurosci* 21: 5864-5870, 2001.
7. **Anisimova AS, Rubtsov PM, Akulich KA, Dmitriev SE, Frolova E, and Tiulpakov A.** Late Diagnosis of POMC Deficiency and In Vitro Evidence of Residual Translation From Allele With c.-11C>A Mutation. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 102: 359-362, 2017.
8. **Antoni FA.** Mortyn Jones Memorial Lecture--1995. Calcium checks cyclic AMP--corticosteroid feedback in adenohipophysial corticotrophs. *J Neuroendocrinol* 8: 659-672, 1996.
9. **Appleyard SM, Hayward M, Young JI, Butler AA, Cone RD, Rubinstein M, and Low MJ.** A role for the endogenous opioid beta-endorphin in energy homeostasis. *Endocrinology* 144: 1753-1760, 2003.
10. **Arnautova I, Smith AM, Coates LC, Sharpe JC, Dhanvantari S, Snell CR, Birch NP, and Loh YP.** The prohormone processing enzyme PC3 is a lipid raft-associated transmembrane protein. *Biochemistry* 42: 10445-10455, 2003.
11. **Aron DC, Findling JW, Fitzgerald PA, Forsham PH, Wilson CB, and Tyrrell JB.** Cushing's syndrome: problems in management. *Endocr Rev* 3: 229-244, 1982.
12. **Atkinson RL.** Opioid regulation of food intake and body weight in humans. *Federation proceedings* 46: 178-182, 1987.
13. **Autelitano DJ.** Stress-induced stimulation of pituitary POMC gene expression is associated with activation of transcription factor AP-1 in hypothalamus and pituitary. *Brain Res Bull* 45: 75-82, 1998.
14. **Begeot M, and Saez JM.** Melanocortins and Adrenocortical Funcion. In: *The Melanocortin Receptors*, edited by Cone RD. New Jersey: Humana Press, 2000, p. 75-107.
15. **Benjannet S, Rondeau N, Day R, Chretien M, and Seidah NG.** PC1 and PC2 are proprotein convertases capable of cleaving proopiomelanocortin at distinct pairs of basic residues. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88: 3564-3568, 1991.
16. **Bennett HP.** Biosynthetic fate of the amino-terminal fragment of pro-opiomelanocortin within the intermediate lobe of the mouse pituitary. *Peptides* 7: 615-622, 1986.
17. **Bennett HP.** Glycosylation, phosphorylation and sulphation of peptide hormones and their precursors. In: *Peptide Biosynthesis and Processing*, edited by Fricker LD. Boca Raton: CRC Press, 1991, p. 111-140.

- 3121 18. **Bennett HP.** Isolation and characterization of the 1 to 49 amino-terminal
3122 sequence of pro-opiomelanocortin from bovine posterior pituitaries. *Biochem Biophys*
3123 *Res Commun* 125: 229-236, 1984.
- 3124 19. **Bennett HP, Seidah NG, Benjannet S, Solomon S, and Chretien M.**
3125 Reinvestigation of the disulfide bridge arrangement in human pro-opiomelanocortin N-
3126 terminal segment (hNT 1-76). *International journal of peptide and protein research* 27:
3127 306-313, 1986.
- 3128 20. **Bennett MK.** SNAREs and the specificity of transport vesicle targeting. *Current*
3129 *opinion in cell biology* 7: 581-586, 1995.
- 3130 21. **Benzinou M, Creemers JW, Choquet H, Lobbens S, Dina C, Durand E,**
3131 **Guerardel A, Boutin P, Jouret B, Heude B, Balkau B, Tichet J, Marre M, Potoczna N,**
3132 **Horber F, Le Stunff C, Czernichow S, Sandbaek A, Lauritzen T, Borch-Johnsen K,**
3133 **Andersen G, Kiess W, Korner A, Kovacs P, Jacobson P, Carlsson LM, Walley AJ,**
3134 **Jorgensen T, Hansen T, Pedersen O, Meyre D, and Froguel P.** Common
3135 nonsynonymous variants in PCSK1 confer risk of obesity. *Nature genetics* 40: 943-945,
3136 2008.
- 3137 22. **Bergeron F, Leduc R, and Day R.** Subtilase-like pro-protein convertases: from
3138 molecular specificity to therapeutic applications. *J Mol Endocrinol* 24: 1-22, 2000.
- 3139 23. **Berman Y, Mzhavia N, Polonskaia A, and Devi LA.** Impaired prohormone
3140 convertases in Cpe(fat)/Cpe(fat) mice. *J Biol Chem* 276: 1466-1473, 2001.
- 3141 24. **Bernton EW, Beach JE, Holaday JW, Smallridge RC, and Fein HG.** Release of
3142 multiple hormones by a direct action of interleukin-1 on pituitary cells. *Science* 238:
3143 519-521, 1987.
- 3144 25. **Bertagna X, Camus F, Lenne F, Girard F, and Luton JP.** Human joining peptide:
3145 a proopiomelanocortin product secreted as a homodimer. *Mol Endocrinol* 2: 1108-1114,
3146 1988.
- 3147 26. **Bhardwaj RS, and Luger TA.** Proopiomelanocortin production by epidermal
3148 cells: evidence for an immune neuroendocrine network in the epidermis. *Arch Dermatol*
3149 *Res* 287: 85-90, 1994.
- 3150 27. **Bicknell AB.** N-terminal POMC peptides and adrenal growth. *J Mol Endocrinol*
3151 2016.
- 3152 28. **Bicknell AB, Lomthaisong K, Woods RJ, Hutchinson EG, Bennett HP,**
3153 **Gladwell RT, and Lowry PJ.** Characterization of a serine protease that cleaves pro-
3154 gamma-melanotropin at the adrenal to stimulate growth. *Cell* 105: 903-912, 2001.
- 3155 29. **Bicknell KA, Harmer SC, Yiangson S, Lockwood W, and Bicknell AB.** Lys-
3156 gamma3-MSH: a global regulator of hormone sensitive lipase activity? *Mol Cell*
3157 *Endocrinol* 300: 71-76, 2009.
- 3158 30. **Biebermann H, Castaneda TR, van Landeghem F, von Deimling A, Escher F,**
3159 **Brabant G, Hebebrand J, Hinney A, Tschop MH, Gruters A, and Krude H.** A role for
3160 beta-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in human body-weight regulation. *Cell*
3161 *metabolism* 3: 141-146, 2006.
- 3162 31. **Bilodeau S, Vallette-Kasic S, Gauthier Y, Figarella-Branger D, Brue T,**
3163 **Berthelet F, Lacroix A, Batista D, Stratakis C, Hanson J, Meij B, and Drouin J.** Role of
3164 Brg1 and HDAC2 in GR trans-repression of the pituitary POMC gene and misexpression
3165 in Cushing disease. *Genes Dev* 20: 2871-2886, 2006.
- 3166 32. **Birch NP, Estivariz FE, Bennett HP, and Loh YP.** Differential glycosylation of
3167 N-POMC1-77 regulates the production of gamma 3-MSH by purified pro-
3168 opiomelanocortin converting enzyme. A possible mechanism for tissue-specific
3169 processing. *FEBS Lett* 290: 191-194, 1991.
- 3170 33. **Birnberg NC, Lissitzky JC, Hinman M, and Herbert E.** Glucocorticoids regulate
3171 proopiomelanocortin gene expression in vivo at the levels of transcription and
3172 secretion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 80: 6982-6986, 1983.
- 3173 34. **Blalock JE.** Proopiomelanocortin and the immune-neuroendocrine connection.
3174 *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 885: 161-172, 1999.

- 3175 35. **Blazquez M, Docherty K, and Shennan KI.** Association of prohormone
3176 convertase 3 with membrane lipid rafts. *J Mol Endocrinol* 27: 107-116, 2001.
- 3177 36. **Bodnar RJ.** Endogenous opioids and feeding behavior: a 30-year historical
3178 perspective. *Peptides* 25: 697-725, 2004.
- 3179 37. **Bohm M, Eickelmann M, Li Z, Schneider SW, Oji V, Diederichs S, Barsh GS,**
3180 **Vogt A, Stieler K, Blume-Peytavi U, and Luger TA.** Detection of functionally active
3181 melanocortin receptors and evidence for an immunoregulatory activity of alpha-
3182 melanocyte-stimulating hormone in human dermal papilla cells. *Endocrinology* 146:
3183 4635-4646, 2005.
- 3184 38. **Boileau G, Barbeau C, Jeannotte L, Chretien M, and Drouin J.** Complete
3185 structure of the porcine pro-opiomelanocortin mRNA derived from the nucleotide
3186 sequence of cloned cDNA. *Nucleic acids research* 11: 8063-8071, 1983.
- 3187 39. **Boston BA.** The role of melanocortins in adipocyte function. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*
3188 885: 75-84, 1999.
- 3189 40. **Boudreault A, Gauthier D, and Lazure C.** Proprotein convertase PC1/3-related
3190 peptides are potent slow tight-binding inhibitors of murine PC1/3 and Hfurin. *J Biol*
3191 *Chem* 273: 31574-31580, 1998.
- 3192 41. **Bousquet C, Zatelli MC, and Melmed S.** Direct regulation of pituitary
3193 proopiomelanocortin by STAT3 provides a novel mechanism for immuno-
3194 neuroendocrine interfacing. *J Clin Invest* 106: 1417-1425, 2000.
- 3195 42. **Boutillier AL, Monnier D, Lorang D, Lundblad JR, Roberts JL, and Loeffler JP.**
3196 Corticotropin-releasing hormone stimulates proopiomelanocortin transcription by cFos-
3197 dependent and -independent pathways: characterization of an AP1 site in exon 1. *Mol*
3198 *Endocrinol* 9: 745-755, 1995.
- 3199 43. **Buckingham JC.** Glucocorticoids: exemplars of multi-tasking. *Brit J Pharmacol*
3200 147: S258-S268, 2006.
- 3201 44. **Buijs RM, and Kalsbeek A.** Hypothalamic integration of central and peripheral
3202 clocks. *Nat Rev Neurosci* 2: 521-526, 2001.
- 3203 45. **Bumaschny VF, Yamashita M, Casas-Cordero R, Otero-Corchon V, de Souza**
3204 **FS, Rubinstein M, and Low MJ.** Obesity-programmed mice are rescued by early genetic
3205 intervention. *J Clin Invest* 122: 4203-4212, 2012.
- 3206 46. **Buono P, Pasanisi F, Nardelli C, Ieno L, Capone S, Liguori R, Finelli C, Oriani**
3207 **G, Contaldo F, and Sacchetti L.** Six novel mutations in the proopiomelanocortin and
3208 melanocortin receptor 4 genes in severely obese adults living in southern Italy. *Clin*
3209 *Chem* 51: 1358-1364, 2005.
- 3210 47. **Burbach JP, Lebouille JL, and Wang X.** Metabolic conversion of pro-
3211 opiomelanocortin peptides by brain peptidases: ACTH, a-MSH and b-Endorphin. In:
3212 *Central actions of ACTH and related peptides*, edited by De Wied D, and Ferrari W.
3213 Padova: Liviana Press, 1986, p. 53-67.
- 3214 48. **Butler AA, Marks DL, Fan W, Kuhn CM, Bartolome M, and Cone RD.**
3215 Melanocortin-4 receptor is required for acute homeostatic responses to increased
3216 dietary fat. *Nature neuroscience* 4: 605-611, 2001.
- 3217 49. **Cangemi L, Adage T, Morabito A, and Portaleone P.** N-Acetyltransferase
3218 mechanism for alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone regulation in rat ageing.
3219 *Neuroscience letters* 201: 65-68, 1995.
- 3220 50. **Cawley NX, Li Z, and Loh YP.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: Biosynthesis, trafficking, and
3221 secretion of pro-opiomelanocortin-derived peptides. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T77-97, 2016.
- 3222 51. **Cawley NX, Rathod T, Young S, Lou H, Birch N, and Loh YP.** Carboxypeptidase
3223 E and Secretogranin III coordinately facilitate efficient sorting of pro-opiomelanocortin
3224 to the regulated secretory pathway in AtT20 cells. *Mol Endocrinol* me20151166, 2015.
- 3225 52. **Cawley NX, Yanik T, Woronowicz A, Chang W, Marini JC, and Loh YP.** Obese
3226 carboxypeptidase E knockout mice exhibit multiple defects in peptide hormone
3227 processing contributing to low bone mineral density. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 299:
3228 E189-197, 2010.

3229 53. **Cawley NX, Zhou J, Hill JM, Abebe D, Romboz S, Yanik T, Rodriguiz RM,**
3230 **Wetsel WC, and Loh YP.** The carboxypeptidase E knockout mouse exhibits
3231 endocrinological and behavioral deficits. *Endocrinology* 145: 5807-5819, 2004.

3232 54. **Cerritelli S, Hirschberg S, Hill R, Balthasar N, and Pickering AE.** Activation of
3233 Brainstem Pro-opiomelanocortin Neurons Produces Opioidergic Analgesia, Bradycardia
3234 and Bradypnoea. *PloS one* 11: e0153187, 2016.

3235 55. **Chadwick A, and Lowry PJ.** In vitro assay of MSH using skin from the frog *Hyla*
3236 *arborea*. *Gen Comp Endocrinol* 15: 493-495, 1970.

3237 56. **Challis BG, Coll AP, Yeo GS, Pinnock SB, Dickson SL, Thresher RR, Dixon J,**
3238 **Zahn D, Rochford JJ, White A, Oliver RL, Millington G, Aparicio SA, Colledge WH,**
3239 **Russ AP, Carlton MB, and O'Rahilly S.** Mice lacking pro-opiomelanocortin are sensitive
3240 to high-fat feeding but respond normally to the acute anorectic effects of peptide-YY(3-
3241 36). *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101: 4695-4700, 2004.

3242 57. **Challis BG, Pritchard LE, Creemers JW, Delplanque J, Keogh JM, Luan J,**
3243 **Wareham NJ, Yeo GS, Bhattacharyya S, Froguel P, White A, Farooqi IS, and**
3244 **O'Rahilly S.** A missense mutation disrupting a dibasic prohormone processing site in
3245 pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC) increases susceptibility to early-onset obesity through a
3246 novel molecular mechanism. *Human molecular genetics* 11: 1997-2004, 2002.

3247 58. **Chan JS, Seidah NG, and Chretien M.** Measurement of N-terminal (1-76) of
3248 human proopiomelanocortin in human plasma: correlation with adrenocorticotropin. *J*
3249 *Clin Endocrinol Metab* 56: 791-796, 1983.

3250 59. **Chanat E, and Huttner WB.** Milieu-induced, selective aggregation of regulated
3251 secretory proteins in the trans-Golgi network. *J Cell Biol* 115: 1505-1519, 1991.

3252 60. **Chance RE, Ellis RM, and Bromer WW.** Porcine proinsulin: characterization
3253 and amino acid sequence. *Science* 161: 165-167, 1968.

3254 61. **Chayen J, Loveridge N, and Daly JR.** A sensitive bioassay for
3255 adrenocorticotrophic hormone in human plasma. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 1: 219-233, 1972.

3256 62. **Chen CL, Chang CC, Krieger DT, and Bardin CW.** Expression and regulation of
3257 proopiomelanocortin-like gene in the ovary and placenta: comparison with the testis.
3258 *Endocrinology* 118: 2382-2389, 1986.

3259 63. **Chen H, Jawahar S, Qian Y, Duong Q, Chan G, Parker A, Meyer JM, Moore KJ,**
3260 **Chayen S, Gross DJ, Glaser B, Permutt MA, and Fricker LD.** Missense polymorphism
3261 in the human carboxypeptidase E gene alters enzymatic activity. *Human mutation* 18:
3262 120-131, 2001.

3263 64. **Chretien M, Benjannet S, Gossard F, Gianoulakis C, Crine P, Lis M, and**
3264 **Seidah NG.** From beta-lipotropin to beta-endorphin and 'pro-opio-melanocortin'.
3265 *Canadian journal of biochemistry* 57: 1111-1121, 1979.

3266 65. **Chretien M, and Li CH.** Isolation, purification, and characterization of gamma-
3267 lipotropic hormone from sheep pituitary glands. *Canadian journal of biochemistry* 45:
3268 1163-1174, 1967.

3269 66. **Chretien M, and Mbikay M.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: From the prohormone theory
3270 to pro-opiomelanocortin and to proprotein convertases (PCSK1 to PCSK9). *J Mol*
3271 *Endocrinol* 56: T49-62, 2016.

3272 67. **Chung S, Son GH, and Kim K.** Circadian rhythm of adrenal glucocorticoid: its
3273 regulation and clinical implications. *Biochim Biophys Acta* 1812: 581-591, 2011.

3274 68. **Ciccotosto GD, Schiller MR, Eipper BA, and Mains RE.** Induction of integral
3275 membrane PAM expression in AtT-20 cells alters the storage and trafficking of POMC
3276 and PC1. *J Cell Biol* 144: 459-471, 1999.

3277 69. **Clark AJ.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: The proopiomelanocortin gene: discovery,
3278 deletion and disease. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T27-37, 2016.

3279 70. **Clarke BL, and Bost KL.** Differential expression of functional
3280 adrenocorticotrophic hormone receptors by subpopulations of lymphocytes. *Journal of*
3281 *immunology* 143: 464-469, 1989.

- 3282 71. **Clement K, Dubern B, Mencarelli M, Czernichow P, Ito S, Wakamatsu K,**
3283 **Barsh GS, Vaisse C, and Leger J.** Unexpected endocrine features and normal
3284 pigmentation in a young adult patient carrying a novel homozygous mutation in the
3285 POMC gene. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93: 4955-4962, 2008.
- 3286 72. **Cochet M, Chang AC, and Cohen SN.** Characterization of the structural gene and
3287 putative 5'-regulatory sequences for human proopiomelanocortin. *Nature* 297: 335-339,
3288 1982.
- 3289 73. **Coll AP, Challis BG, Lopez M, Piper S, Yeo GS, and O'Rahilly S.**
3290 Proopiomelanocortin-deficient mice are hypersensitive to the adverse metabolic effects
3291 of glucocorticoids. *Diabetes* 54: 2269-2276, 2005.
- 3292 74. **Coll AP, Challis BG, Yeo GS, Snell K, Piper SJ, Halsall D, Thresher RR, and**
3293 **O'Rahilly S.** The effects of proopiomelanocortin deficiency on murine adrenal
3294 development and responsiveness to adrenocorticotropin. *Endocrinology* 145: 4721-
3295 4727, 2004.
- 3296 75. **Coll AP, Fassnacht M, Klammer S, Hahner S, Schulte DM, Piper S, Tung YC,**
3297 **Challis BG, Weinstein Y, Allolio B, O'Rahilly S, and Beuschlein F.** Peripheral
3298 administration of the N-terminal pro-opiomelanocortin fragment 1-28 to Pomc-/- mice
3299 reduces food intake and weight but does not affect adrenal growth or corticosterone
3300 production. *J Endocrinol* 190: 515-525, 2006.
- 3301 76. **Comuzzie AG, Hixson JE, Almasy L, Mitchell BD, Mahaney MC, Dyer TD,**
3302 **Stern MP, MacCluer JW, and Blangero J.** A major quantitative trait locus determining
3303 serum leptin levels and fat mass is located on human chromosome 2. *Nature genetics* 15:
3304 273-276, 1997.
- 3305 77. **Cone RD.** *The Melanocortin Receptors*. Totoaw, New Jersey: Humana Press, 2000.
- 3306 78. **Cone RD.** Studies on the physiological functions of the melanocortin system.
3307 *Endocr Rev* 27: 736-749, 2006.
- 3308 79. **Conway-Campbell BL, Sarabdjitsingh RA, McKenna MA, Pooley JR, Kershaw**
3309 **YM, Meijer OC, De Kloet ER, and Lightman SL.** Glucocorticoid ultradian rhythmicity
3310 directs cyclical gene pulsing of the clock gene period 1 in rat hippocampus. *J*
3311 *Neuroendocrinol* 22: 1093-1100, 2010.
- 3312 80. **Cool DR, Fenger M, Snell CR, and Loh YP.** Identification of the sorting signal
3313 motif within pro-opiomelanocortin for the regulated secretory pathway. *J Biol Chem*
3314 270: 8723-8729, 1995.
- 3315 81. **Cool DR, and Loh YP.** Carboxypeptidase E is a sorting receptor for
3316 prohormones: binding and kinetic studies. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 139: 7-13, 1998.
- 3317 82. **Cool DR, and Loh YP.** Identification of a sorting signal for the regulated
3318 secretory pathway at the N-terminus of pro-opiomelanocortin. *Biochimie* 76: 265-270,
3319 1994.
- 3320 83. **Cool DR, Normant E, Shen F, Chen HC, Pannell L, Zhang Y, and Loh YP.**
3321 Carboxypeptidase E is a regulated secretory pathway sorting receptor: genetic
3322 obliteration leads to endocrine disorders in Cpe(fat) mice. *Cell* 88: 73-83, 1997.
- 3323 84. **Cota D, Steiner MA, Marsicano G, Cervino C, Herman JP, Grubler Y, Stalla J,**
3324 **Pasquali R, Lutz B, Stalla GK, and Pagotto U.** Requirement of cannabinoid receptor
3325 type 1 for the basal modulation of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis function.
3326 *Endocrinology* 148: 1574-1581, 2007.
- 3327 85. **Creemers JW, Choquet H, Stijnen P, Vatin V, Pigeyre M, Beckers S,**
3328 **Meulemans S, Than ME, Yengo L, Tauber M, Balkau B, Elliott P, Jarvelin MR, Van**
3329 **Hul W, Van Gaal L, Horber F, Pattou F, Froguel P, and Meyre D.** Heterozygous
3330 mutations causing partial prohormone convertase 1 deficiency contribute to human
3331 obesity. *Diabetes* 61: 383-390, 2012.
- 3332 86. **Creemers JW, Lee YS, Oliver RL, Bahceci M, Tuzcu A, Gokalp D, Keogh J,**
3333 **Herber S, White A, O'Rahilly S, and Farooqi IS.** Mutations in the amino-terminal
3334 region of proopiomelanocortin (POMC) in patients with early-onset obesity impair

3335 POMC sorting to the regulated secretory pathway. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 93: 4494-
3336 4499, 2008.

3337 87. **Creemers JW, Roebroek AJ, and Van de Ven WJ.** Expression in human lung
3338 tumor cells of the proprotein processing enzyme PC1/PC3. Cloning and primary
3339 sequence of a 5 kb cDNA. *FEBS Lett* 300: 82-88, 1992.

3340 88. **Crosby SR, Stewart MF, Farrell WE, Gibson S, and White A.** Comparison of
3341 ACTH and ACTH precursor peptides secreted by human pituitary and lung tumour cells
3342 in vitro. *J Endocrinol* 125: 147-152, 1990.

3343 89. **Crosby SR, Stewart MF, Ratcliffe JG, and White A.** Direct measurement of the
3344 precursors of adrenocorticotropin in human plasma by two-site immunoradiometric
3345 assay. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 67: 1272-1277, 1988.

3346 90. **Dallman MF, Akana SF, Scribner KA, Bradbury MJ, Walker CD, Strack AM,
3347 and Cascio CS.** Stress, feedback and facilitation in the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal
3348 axis. *J Neuroendocrinol* 4: 517-526, 1992.

3349 91. **Day R, Schafer MK, Watson SJ, Chretien M, and Seidah NG.** Distribution and
3350 regulation of the prohormone convertases PC1 and PC2 in the rat pituitary. *Mol*
3351 *Endocrinol* 6: 485-497, 1992.

3352 92. **Deakin JF, Dostrovsky JO, and Smyth DG.** Influence of N-terminal acetylation
3353 and C-terminal proteolysis on the analgesic activity of beta-endorphin. *Biochem J* 189:
3354 501-506, 1980.

3355 93. **DeBold CR, DeCherney GS, Jackson RV, Sheldon WR, Alexander AN, Island**
3356 **DP, Rivier J, Vale W, and Orth DN.** Effect of synthetic ovine corticotropin-releasing
3357 factor: prolonged duration of action and biphasic response of plasma
3358 adrenocorticotropin and cortisol. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 57: 294-298, 1983.

3359 94. **DeBold CR, Menefee JK, Nicholson WE, and Orth DN.** Proopiomelanocortin
3360 gene is expressed in many normal human tissues and in tumors not associated with
3361 ectopic adrenocorticotropin syndrome. *Mol Endocrinol* 2: 862-870, 1988.

3362 95. **Delbende C, Jegou S, Tranchand-Bunel D, Pelletier G, and Vaudry H.**
3363 Hypothalamic alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone (alpha-MSH) is not under
3364 dopaminergic control. *Brain research* 423: 203-212, 1987.

3365 96. **Deng Q, Riquelme D, Trinh L, Low MJ, Tomic M, Stojilkovic S, and Aguilera**
3366 **G.** Rapid Glucocorticoid Feedback Inhibition of ACTH Secretion Involves Ligand-
3367 Dependent Membrane Association of Glucocorticoid Receptors. *Endocrinology* 156:
3368 3215-3227, 2015.

3369 97. **Dennis M, Seidah NG, and Chretien M.** Regional heterogeneity in the
3370 processing of pro-opiomelanocortin in rat brain. *Life sciences* 33 Suppl 1: 49-52, 1983.

3371 98. **Dhanvantari S, and Loh YP.** Lipid raft association of carboxypeptidase E is
3372 necessary for its function as a regulated secretory pathway sorting receptor. *J Biol Chem*
3373 275: 29887-29893, 2000.

3374 99. **Dhanvantari S, Shen FS, Adams T, Snell CR, Zhang C, Mackin RB, Morris SJ,
3375 and Loh YP.** Disruption of a receptor-mediated mechanism for intracellular sorting of
3376 proinsulin in familial hyperproinsulinemia. *Mol Endocrinol* 17: 1856-1867, 2003.

3377 100. **Dikeakos JD, and Reudelhuber TL.** Sending proteins to dense core secretory
3378 granules: still a lot to sort out. *J Cell Biol* 177: 191-196, 2007.

3379 101. **Dong W, and Day R.** Gene expression of proprotein convertases in individual rat
3380 anterior pituitary cells and their regulation in corticotrophs mediated by
3381 glucocorticoids. *Endocrinology* 143: 254-262, 2002.

3382 102. **Dong W, Fricker LD, and Day R.** Carboxypeptidase D is a potential candidate to
3383 carry out redundant processing functions of carboxypeptidase E based on comparative
3384 distribution studies in the rat central nervous system. *Neuroscience* 89: 1301-1317,
3385 1999.

3386 103. **Dores RM, Jain M, and Akil H.** Characterization of the forms of beta-endorphin
3387 and alpha-MSH in the caudal medulla of the rat and guinea pig. *Brain research* 377: 251-
3388 260, 1986.

- 3389 104. **Drouin J.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: Transcriptional and epigenetic regulation of
3390 POMC gene expression. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T99-T112, 2016.
- 3391 105. **Drouin J, and Goodman HM.** Most of the coding region of rat ACTH beta--LPH
3392 precursor gene lacks intervening sequences. *Nature* 288: 610-613, 1980.
- 3393 106. **Drouin J, Sun YL, Chamberland M, Gauthier Y, De Lean A, Nemer M, and**
3394 **Schmidt TJ.** Novel glucocorticoid receptor complex with DNA element of the hormone-
3395 repressed POMC gene. *EMBO J* 12: 145-156, 1993.
- 3396 107. **Drouin J, Sun YL, and Nemer M.** Glucocorticoid repression of pro-
3397 opiomelanocortin gene transcription. *J Steroid Biochem* 34: 63-69, 1989.
- 3398 108. **Drouin J, Trifiro MA, Plante RK, Nemer M, Eriksson P, and Wrangé O.**
3399 Glucocorticoid receptor binding to a specific DNA sequence is required for hormone-
3400 dependent repression of pro-opiomelanocortin gene transcription. *Mol Cell Biol* 9: 5305-
3401 5314, 1989.
- 3402 109. **Dubern B, Lubrano-Berthelie C, Mencarelli M, Ersoy B, Frelut ML, Bougle**
3403 **D, Costes B, Simon C, Tounian P, Vaisse C, and Clement K.** Mutational analysis of the
3404 pro-opiomelanocortin gene in French obese children led to the identification of a novel
3405 deleterious heterozygous mutation located in the alpha-melanocyte stimulating
3406 hormone domain. *Pediatr Res* 63: 211-216, 2008.
- 3407 110. **Dumermuth E, and Moore HP.** Analysis of constitutive and constitutive-like
3408 secretion in semi-intact pituitary cells. *Methods* 16: 188-197, 1998.
- 3409 111. **Duncan PJ, Sengul S, Tabak J, Ruth P, Bertram R, and Shipston MJ.** Large
3410 conductance Ca(2)(+)-activated K(+) (BK) channels promote secretagogue-induced
3411 transition from spiking to bursting in murine anterior pituitary corticotrophs. *J Physiol*
3412 593: 1197-1211, 2015.
- 3413 112. **Dutia R, Meece K, Dighe S, Kim AJ, and Wardlaw SL.** beta-Endorphin
3414 antagonizes the effects of alpha-MSH on food intake and body weight. *Endocrinology*
3415 153: 4246-4255, 2012.
- 3416 113. **Eberle AN.** *The Melanotropins: Chemistry, Physiology and Mechanisms of Action.*
3417 Basel: Karger, 1988.
- 3418 114. **Eberle AN.** Proopiomelanocortin and the Melanocortin Peptides. In: *The*
3419 *Melanocortin Receptors*, edited by Cone RD. Totowa: Humana Press, 2000.
- 3420 115. **Eberwine JH, and Roberts JL.** Glucocorticoid regulation of pro-
3421 opiomelanocortin gene transcription in the rat pituitary. *J Biol Chem* 259: 2166-2170,
3422 1984.
- 3423 116. **Echwald SM, Sorensen TI, Andersen T, Tybjaerg-Hansen A, Clausen JO, and**
3424 **Pedersen O.** Mutational analysis of the proopiomelanocortin gene in Caucasians with
3425 early onset obesity. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 23: 293-298, 1999.
- 3426 117. **Eipper BA, and Mains RE.** Analysis of the common precursor to corticotropin
3427 and endorphin. *J Biol Chem* 253: 5732-5744, 1978.
- 3428 118. **Eipper BA, and Mains RE.** High molecular weight forms of adrenocorticotrophic
3429 hormone in the mouse pituitary and in a mouse pituitary tumor cell line. *Biochemistry*
3430 14: 3836-3844, 1975.
- 3431 119. **Eipper BA, and Mains RE.** Structure and biosynthesis of pro-
3432 adrenocorticotropin/endorphin and related peptides. *Endocr Rev* 1: 1-27, 1980.
- 3433 120. **Eipper BA, Milgram SL, Husten EJ, Yun HY, and Mains RE.** Peptidylglycine
3434 alpha-amidating monooxygenase: a multifunctional protein with catalytic, processing,
3435 and routing domains. *Protein science : a publication of the Protein Society* 2: 489-497,
3436 1993.
- 3437 121. **El Meskini R, Galano GJ, Marx R, Mains RE, and Eipper BA.** Targeting of
3438 membrane proteins to the regulated secretory pathway in anterior pituitary endocrine
3439 cells. *J Biol Chem* 276: 3384-3393, 2001.
- 3440 122. **Ellingboe J, Veldhuis JD, Mendelson JH, Kuehne JC, and Mello NK.** Effect of
3441 endogenous opioid blockade on the amplitude and frequency of pulsatile luteinizing
3442 hormone secretion in normal men. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 54: 854-857, 1982.

- 3443 123. **Estivariz FE, Hope J, McLean C, and Lowry PJ.** Purification and
3444 characterization of a gamma-melanotropin precursor from frozen human pituitary
3445 glands. *Biochem J* 191: 125-132, 1980.
- 3446 124. **Estivariz FE, Iturriza F, McLean C, Hope J, and Lowry PJ.** Stimulation of
3447 adrenal mitogenesis by N-terminal proopiomelanocortin peptides. *Nature* 297: 419-422, 1982.
- 3448 125. **Estivariz FE, Morano MI, Carino M, Jackson S, and Lowry PJ.** Adrenal
3449 regeneration in the rat is mediated by mitogenic N-terminal pro-opiomelanocortin
3450 peptides generated by changes in precursor processing in the anterior pituitary. *J*
3451 *Endocrinol* 116: 207-216, 1988.
- 3452 126. **Estomba H, Munoa-Hoyos I, Gianzo M, Urizar-Arenaza I, Casis L, Irazusta J,**
3453 **and Subiran N.** Expression and Localization of Opioid Receptors in Male Germ Cells and
3454 the Implication for Mouse Spermatogenesis. *PloS one* 11: e0152162, 2016.
- 3455 127. **Facchinetti F, Perez-Fernandez R, Toma MO, Gaudiero GJ, Lechuga MJ,**
3456 **Devesa J, and Genazzani AR.** Dopamine acts on acetylation of proopiomelanocortin-
3457 derived products in dog pituitary. *Acta endocrinologica* 117: 33-38, 1988.
- 3458 128. **Farooqi IS.** Monogenic human obesity. *Frontiers of hormone research* 36: 1-11,
3459 2008.
- 3460 129. **Farooqi IS, Drop S, Clements A, Keogh JM, Biernacka J, Lowenbein S, Challis**
3461 **BG, and O'Rahilly S.** Heterozygosity for a POMC-null mutation and increased obesity
3462 risk in humans. *Diabetes* 55: 2549-2553, 2006.
- 3463 130. **Farooqi IS, Volders K, Stanhope R, Heuschkel R, White A, Lank E, Keogh J,**
3464 **O'Rahilly S, and Creemers JW.** Hyperphagia and early-onset obesity due to a novel
3465 homozygous missense mutation in prohormone convertase 1/3. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*
3466 92: 3369-3373, 2007.
- 3467 131. **Fassnacht M, Hahner S, Hansen IA, Kreutzberger T, Zink M, Adermann K,**
3468 **Jakob F, Troppmair J, and Allolio B.** N-terminal proopiomelanocortin acts as a mitogen
3469 in adrenocortical tumor cells and decreases adrenal steroidogenesis. *J Clin Endocrinol*
3470 *Metab* 88: 2171-2179, 2003.
- 3471 132. **Feldberg W, and Smyth DG.** The C-fragment of lipotropin - a potent analgesic
3472 [proceedings]. *J Physiol* 260: 30P-31P, 1976.
- 3473 133. **Ferin M, Van Vugt D, and Wardlaw S.** The hypothalamic control of the
3474 menstrual cycle and the role of endogenous opioid peptides. *Recent progress in hormone*
3475 *research* 40: 441-485, 1984.
- 3476 134. **Fernandez CJ, Haugwitz M, Eaton B, and Moore HP.** Distinct molecular events
3477 during secretory granule biogenesis revealed by sensitivities to brefeldin A. *Molecular*
3478 *biology of the cell* 8: 2171-2185, 1997.
- 3479 135. **Findling JW, Engeland WC, and Raff H.** The use of immunoradiometric assay
3480 for the measurement of ACTH in human plasma. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* 1: 283-287,
3481 1990.
- 3482 136. **Fortenberry Y, Liu J, and Lindberg I.** The role of the 7B2 CT peptide in the
3483 inhibition of prohormone convertase 2 in endocrine cell lines. *Journal of neurochemistry*
3484 73: 994-1003, 1999.
- 3485 137. **Fricker LD, Berman YL, Leiter EH, and Devi LA.** Carboxypeptidase E activity is
3486 deficient in mice with the fat mutation. Effect on peptide processing. *J Biol Chem* 271:
3487 30619-30624, 1996.
- 3488 138. **Fricker LD, McKinzie AA, Sun J, Curran E, Qian Y, Yan L, Patterson SD,**
3489 **Courchesne PL, Richards B, Levin N, Mzhavia N, Devi LA, and Douglass J.**
3490 Identification and characterization of proSAAS, a granin-like neuroendocrine peptide
3491 precursor that inhibits prohormone processing. *J Neurosci* 20: 639-648, 2000.
- 3492 139. **Fukata J, Naitoh Y, Usui T, Nakaishi S, Nakai Y, and Imura H.** Two-site
3493 immunoradiometric assay for adrenocorticotrophin: a cautionary study about the
3494 reactivity to its precursor molecules. *Endocrinol Jpn* 36: 155-161, 1989.
- 3495 140. **Furuta M, Yano H, Zhou A, Rouille Y, Holst JJ, Carroll R, Ravazzola M, Orci L,**
3496 **Furuta H, and Steiner DF.** Defective prohormone processing and altered pancreatic

3497 islet morphology in mice lacking active SPC2. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94: 6646-6651,
3498 1997.

3499 141. **Gagner JP, and Drouin J.** Opposite regulation of pro-opiomelanocortin gene
3500 transcription by glucocorticoids and CRH. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 40: 25-32, 1985.

3501 142. **Gagner JP, and Drouin J.** Tissue-specific regulation of pituitary
3502 proopiomelanocortin gene transcription by corticotropin-releasing hormone, 3',5'-cyclic
3503 adenosine monophosphate, and glucocorticoids. *Mol Endocrinol* 1: 677-682, 1987.

3504 143. **Gallo-Payet N.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: Adrenal and extra-adrenal functions of
3505 ACTH. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T135-156, 2016.

3506 144. **Gantz I, Miwa H, Konda Y, Shimoto Y, Tashiro T, Watson SJ, DelValle J, and
3507 Yamada T.** Molecular cloning, expression, and gene localization of a fourth melanocortin
3508 receptor. *J Biol Chem* 268: 15174-15179, 1993.

3509 145. **Gasson JC.** Steroidogenic activity of high molecular weight forms of
3510 corticotropin. *Biochemistry* 18: 4215-4224, 1979.

3511 146. **Gevers E, Meredith S, Shah P, Torpiano J, Peters C, Sebire N, Slater O, White
3512 A, and Datani M.** Cushing Syndrome in a child due to Pro-opiomelanocortin (POMC)
3513 secretion from a yolk sac tumor. *Eur J Endocrinol* 2016.

3514 147. **Gewirtz G, Schneider B, Krieger DT, and Yalow RS.** Big ACTH: conversion to
3515 biologically active ACTH by trypsin. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 38: 227-230, 1974.

3516 148. **Gibson S, Crosby SR, Stewart MF, Jennings AM, McCall E, and White A.**
3517 Differential release of proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides from the human pituitary:
3518 evidence from a panel of two-site immunoradiometric assays. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*
3519 78: 835-841, 1994.

3520 149. **Gibson S, Crosby SR, and White A.** Discrimination between beta-endorphin and
3521 beta-lipotrophin in human plasma using two-site immunoradiometric assays. *Clin
3522 Endocrinol (Oxf)* 39: 445-453, 1993.

3523 150. **Gibson S, Ray DW, Crosby SR, Dornan TL, Jennings AM, Bevan JS, Davis JR,
3524 and White A.** Impaired processing of proopiomelanocortin in corticotroph
3525 macroadenomas. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 81: 497-502, 1996.

3526 151. **Gizang-Ginsberg E, and Wolgemuth DJ.** Expression of the
3527 proopiomelanocortin gene is developmentally regulated and affected by germ cells in
3528 the male mouse reproductive system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 84: 1600-1604, 1987.

3529 152. **Glauder J, Ragg H, Rauch J, and Engels JW.** Human peptidylglycine alpha-
3530 amidating monooxygenase: cDNA, cloning and functional expression of a truncated form
3531 in COS cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 169: 551-558, 1990.

3532 153. **Goodman LJ, and Gorman CM.** Autoproteolytic activation of the mouse
3533 prohormone convertase mPC1. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 201: 795-804, 1994.

3534 154. **Guillemin R.** Peptides in the brain: the new endocrinology of the neuron. *Science*
3535 202: 390-402, 1978.

3536 155. **Gumbiner B, and Kelly RB.** Two distinct intracellular pathways transport
3537 secretory and membrane glycoproteins to the surface of pituitary tumor cells. *Cell* 28:
3538 51-59, 1982.

3539 156. **Guo L, Munzberg H, Stuart RC, Nillni EA, and Bjorbaek C.** N-acetylation of
3540 hypothalamic alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone and regulation by leptin. *Proc
3541 Natl Acad Sci U S A* 101: 11797-11802, 2004.

3542 157. **Hager J, Dina C, Francke S, Dubois S, Houari M, Vatin V, Vaillant E, Lorentz
3543 N, Basdevant A, Clement K, Guy-Grand B, and Froguel P.** A genome-wide scan for
3544 human obesity genes reveals a major susceptibility locus on chromosome 10. *Nature
3545 genetics* 20: 304-308, 1998.

3546 158. **Hahner S, Fassnacht M, Hammer F, Schammann M, Weismann D, Hansen IA,
3547 and Allolio B.** Evidence against a role of human airway trypsin-like protease--the
3548 human analogue of the growth-promoting rat adrenal secretory protease--in adrenal
3549 tumourigenesis. *Eur J Endocrinol* 152: 143-153, 2005.

3550 159. **Hale AC, Besser GM, and Rees LH.** Characterization of pro-opiomelanocortin-
3551 derived peptides in pituitary and ectopic adrenocorticotrophin-secreting tumours. *J*
3552 *Endocrinol* 108: 49-56, 1986.

3553 160. **Hale AC, Ratter SJ, Tomlin SJ, Lytras N, Besser GM, and Rees LH.**
3554 Measurement of immunoreactive gamma-MSH in human plasma. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)*
3555 21: 139-148, 1984.

3556 161. **Hardiman A, Friedman TC, Grunwald WC, Jr., Furuta M, Zhu Z, Steiner DF,**
3557 **and Cool DR.** Endocrinomic profile of neurointermediate lobe pituitary prohormone
3558 processing in PC1/3- and PC2-Null mice using SELDI-TOF mass spectrometry. *J Mol*
3559 *Endocrinol* 34: 739-751, 2005.

3560 162. **Harno E, and White A.** Adrenocorticotrophic Hormone. In: *Endocrinology: Adult*
3561 *and Pediatric*, edited by Jameson JL, De Groot LJ, de Kretser DM, Giudice LC, Grossman
3562 AB, Melmed S, Potts J, J.T., and Weir GC. Philadelphia: Elsevier, 2015, p. 129-146.

3563 163. **Hendy GN, Li T, Girard M, Feldstein RC, Mulay S, Desjardins R, Day R,**
3564 **Karaplis AC, Tremblay ML, and Canaff L.** Targeted ablation of the chromogranin a
3565 (Chga) gene: normal neuroendocrine dense-core secretory granules and increased
3566 expression of other granins. *Mol Endocrinol* 20: 1935-1947, 2006.

3567 164. **Henley DE, Leendertz JA, Russell GM, Wood SA, Taheri S, Woltersdorf WW,**
3568 **and Lightman SL.** Development of an automated blood sampling system for use in
3569 humans. *J Med Eng Technol* 33: 199-208, 2009.

3570 165. **Herbert E, Comb M, Thomas G, Liston D, Civelli O, Martin MG, and Birnberg**
3571 **NC.** Biosynthesis of ACTH and related peptides. In: *Hormonal Proteins and Peptides*,
3572 edited by Li CH. Orlando, FL, USA: Academic Press, Inc., 1987, p. 59-87.

3573 166. **Hickman S, Shapiro LJ, and Neufeld EF.** A recognition marker required for
3574 uptake of a lysosomal enzyme by cultured fibroblasts. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 57:
3575 55-61, 1974.

3576 167. **Hinney A, Becker I, Heibult O, Nottebom K, Schmidt A, Ziegler A, Mayer H,**
3577 **Siegfried W, Blum WF, Remschmidt H, and Hebebrand J.** Systematic mutation
3578 screening of the pro-opiomelanocortin gene: identification of several genetic variants
3579 including three different insertions, one nonsense and two missense point mutations in
3580 probands of different weight extremes. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 83: 3737-3741, 1998.

3581 168. **Hirata Y, Yamamoto H, Matsukura S, and Imura H.** In vitro release and
3582 biosynthesis of tumor ACTH in ectopic ACTH producing tumors. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*
3583 41: 106-114, 1975.

3584 169. **Hoch M, Hirzel E, Lindinger P, Eberle AN, Linscheid P, Martin I, Peters T,**
3585 **and Peterli R.** Weak functional coupling of the melanocortin-1 receptor expressed in
3586 human adipocytes. *Journal of receptor and signal transduction research* 28: 485-504,
3587 2008.

3588 170. **Hochgeschwender U, Costa JL, Reed P, Bui S, and Brennan MB.** Altered
3589 glucose homeostasis in proopioidmelanocortin-null mouse mutants lacking central and
3590 peripheral melanocortin. *Endocrinology* 144: 5194-5202, 2003.

3591 171. **Hodgkinson SC, Allolio B, Landon J, and Lowry PJ.** Development of a non-
3592 extracted 'two-site' immunoradiometric assay for corticotropin utilizing extreme amino-
3593 and carboxy-terminally directed antibodies. *Biochem J* 218: 703-711, 1984.

3594 172. **Hoggard N, Johnstone AM, Faber P, Gibney ER, Elia M, Lobley G, Rayner V,**
3595 **Horgan G, Hunter L, Bashir S, and Stubbs RJ.** Plasma concentrations of alpha-MSH,
3596 AgRP and leptin in lean and obese men and their relationship to differing states of
3597 energy balance perturbation. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 61: 31-39, 2004.

3598 173. **Hughes J, Smith TW, Kosterlitz HW, Fothergill LA, Morgan BA, and Morris**
3599 **HR.** Identification of two related pentapeptides from the brain with potent opiate
3600 agonist activity. *Nature* 258: 577-580, 1975.

3601 174. **Humphreys MH.** Gamma-MSH, sodium metabolism, and salt-sensitive
3602 hypertension. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 286: R417-430, 2004.

3603 175. **Hunt G, Todd C, Cresswell JE, and Thody AJ.** Alpha-melanocyte stimulating
3604 hormone and its analogue Nle4DPhe7 alpha-MSH affect morphology, tyrosinase activity
3605 and melanogenesis in cultured human melanocytes. *J Cell Sci* 107 (Pt 1): 205-211, 1994.

3606 176. **Iino K, Oki Y, Yamashita M, Matsushita F, Hayashi C, Yogo K, Nishizawa S,**
3607 **Yamada S, Maekawa M, Sasano H, and Nakamura H.** Possible relevance between
3608 prohormone convertase 2 expression and tumor growth in human adrenocorticotropin-
3609 producing pituitary adenoma. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 95: 4003-4011, 2010.

3610 177. **Ingle DJ, and Kendall EC.** Atrophy of the Adrenal Cortex of the Rat Produced by
3611 the Administration of Large Amounts of Cortin. *Science* 86: 245, 1937.

3612 178. **Ito N, Ito T, Kromminga A, Bettermann A, Takigawa M, Kees F, Straub RH,**
3613 **and Paus R.** Human hair follicles display a functional equivalent of the hypothalamic-
3614 pituitary-adrenal axis and synthesize cortisol. *FASEB J* 19: 1332-1334, 2005.

3615 179. **Jackson RS, Creemers JW, Farooqi IS, Raffin-Sanson ML, Varro A, Dockray**
3616 **GJ, Holst JJ, Brubaker PL, Corvol P, Polonsky KS, Ostrega D, Becker KL, Bertagna X,**
3617 **Hutton JC, White A, Dattani MT, Hussain K, Middleton SJ, Nicole TM, Milla PJ,**
3618 **Lindley KJ, and O'Rahilly S.** Small-intestinal dysfunction accompanies the complex
3619 endocrinopathy of human proprotein convertase 1 deficiency. *J Clin Invest* 112: 1550-
3620 1560, 2003.

3621 180. **Jackson RS, Creemers JW, Ohagi S, Raffin-Sanson ML, Sanders L, Montague**
3622 **CT, Hutton JC, and O'Rahilly S.** Obesity and impaired prohormone processing
3623 associated with mutations in the human prohormone convertase 1 gene. *Nature genetics*
3624 16: 303-306, 1997.

3625 181. **Jackson S, Salacinski P, Hope J, and Lowry PJ.** An investigation of N-terminal
3626 pro-opioid peptides in the rat pituitary. *Peptides* 4: 431-438, 1983.

3627 182. **Jegou S, Tranchand-Bunel D, Delbende C, Blasquez C, and Vaudry H.**
3628 Characterization of alpha-MSH-related peptides released from rat hypothalamic
3629 neurons in vitro. *Brain research Molecular brain research* 5: 219-226, 1989.

3630 183. **Jingami H, Nakanishi S, Imura H, and Numa S.** Tissue distribution of
3631 messenger RNAs coding for opioid peptide precursors and related RNA. *European*
3632 *journal of biochemistry* 142: 441-447, 1984.

3633 184. **Joseph CG, Yao H, Scott JW, Sorensen NB, Marnane RN, Mountjoy KG, and**
3634 **Haskell-Luevano C.** gamma(2)-Melanocyte stimulation hormone (gamma(2)-MSH)
3635 truncation studies results in the cautionary note that gamma(2)-MSH is not selective for
3636 the mouse MC3R over the mouse MC5R. *Peptides* 31: 2304-2313, 2010.

3637 185. **Jutras I, Seidah NG, Reudelhuber TL, and Brechler V.** Two activation states of
3638 the prohormone convertase PC1 in the secretory pathway. *J Biol Chem* 272: 15184-
3639 15188, 1997.

3640 186. **Kadekaro AL, Kanto H, Kavanagh R, and Abdel-Malek Z.** Significance of the
3641 melanocortin 1 receptor in regulating human melanocyte pigmentation, proliferation,
3642 and survival. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 994: 359-365, 2003.

3643 187. **Karpac J, Kern A, and Hochgeschwender U.** Pro-opiomelanocortin peptides
3644 and the adrenal gland. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 265-266: 29-33, 2007.

3645 188. **Karpac J, Ostwald D, Bui S, Hunnewell P, Shankar M, and Hochgeschwender**
3646 **U.** Development, maintenance, and function of the adrenal gland in early postnatal
3647 proopioidmelanocortin-null mutant mice. *Endocrinology* 146: 2555-2562, 2005.

3648 189. **Kask A, Rago L, Wikberg JE, and Schioth HB.** Differential effects of
3649 melanocortin peptides on ingestive behaviour in rats: evidence against the involvement
3650 of MC(3) receptor in the regulation of food intake. *Neuroscience letters* 283: 1-4, 2000.

3651 190. **Katsuki A, Sumida Y, Murashima S, Furuta M, Araki-Sasaki R, Tsuchihashi**
3652 **K, Hori Y, Yano Y, and Adachi Y.** Elevated plasma levels of alpha-melanocyte
3653 stimulating hormone (alpha-MSH) are correlated with insulin resistance in obese men.
3654 *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 24: 1260-1264, 2000.

- 3655 191. **Kauser S, Schallreuter KU, Thody AJ, Gummer C, and Tobin DJ.** Regulation of
3656 human epidermal melanocyte biology by beta-endorphin. *J Invest Dermatol* 120: 1073-
3657 1080, 2003.
- 3658 192. **Kauser S, Slominski A, Wei ET, and Tobin DJ.** Modulation of the human hair
3659 follicle pigmentary unit by corticotropin-releasing hormone and urocortin peptides.
3660 *FASEB J* 20: 882-895, 2006.
- 3661 193. **Kauser S, Thody AJ, Schallreuter KU, Gummer CL, and Tobin DJ.** beta-
3662 Endorphin as a regulator of human hair follicle melanocyte biology. *J Invest Dermatol*
3663 123: 184-195, 2004.
- 3664 194. **Kauser S, Thody AJ, Schallreuter KU, Gummer CL, and Tobin DJ.** A fully
3665 functional proopiomelanocortin/melanocortin-1 receptor system regulates the
3666 differentiation of human scalp hair follicle melanocytes. *Endocrinology* 146: 532-543,
3667 2005.
- 3668 195. **Keller-Wood ME, and Dallman MF.** Corticosteroid inhibition of ACTH
3669 secretion. *Endocr Rev* 5: 1-24, 1984.
- 3670 196. **Kelso TB, Herbert WG, Gwazdauskas FC, Goss FL, and Hess JL.** Exercise-
3671 thermoregulatory stress and increased plasma beta-endorphin/beta-lipotropin in
3672 humans. *J Appl Physiol Respir Environ Exerc Physiol* 57: 444-449, 1984.
- 3673 197. **Kempna P, and Fluck CE.** Adrenal gland development and defects. *Best practice*
3674 *& research Clinical endocrinology & metabolism* 22: 77-93, 2008.
- 3675 198. **Kesterson RA.** The Melanocortin-3 Receptor. In: *The Melanocortin Receptors*,
3676 edited by Cone RD. New Jersey, USA: Humana Press, 2000, p. 385-404.
- 3677 199. **Kim T, Tao-Cheng JH, Eiden LE, and Loh YP.** Chromogranin A, an "on/off"
3678 switch controlling dense-core secretory granule biogenesis. *Cell* 106: 499-509, 2001.
- 3679 200. **Kimura S, Lewis RV, Gerber LD, Brink L, Rubinstein M, Stein S, and**
3680 **Udenfriend S.** Purification to homogeneity of camel pituitary pro-opiocortin, the
3681 common precursor of opioid peptides and corticotropin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 76:
3682 1756-1759, 1979.
- 3683 201. **Kishida M, Baker BI, and Bird DJ.** Localisation and identification of
3684 melanocyte-stimulating hormones in the fish brain. *Gen Comp Endocrinol* 71: 229-242,
3685 1988.
- 3686 202. **Kitabchi AE.** The biological and immunological properties of pork and beef
3687 insulin, proinsulin, and connecting peptides. *J Clin Invest* 49: 979-987, 1970.
- 3688 203. **Koch M, Varela L, Kim JG, Kim JD, Hernandez-Nuno F, Simonds SE,**
3689 **Castorena CM, Vianna CR, Elmquist JK, Morozov YM, Rakic P, Bechmann I, Cowley**
3690 **MA, Szigeti-Buck K, Dietrich MO, Gao XB, Diano S, and Horvath TL.** Hypothalamic
3691 POMC neurons promote cannabinoid-induced feeding. *Nature* 519: 45-50, 2015.
- 3692 204. **Kovalovsky D, Refojo D, Liberman AC, Hochbaum D, Pereda MP, Coso OA,**
3693 **Stalla GK, Holsboer F, and Arzt E.** Activation and induction of NUR77/NURR1 in
3694 corticotrophs by CRH/cAMP: involvement of calcium, protein kinase A, and MAPK
3695 pathways. *Mol Endocrinol* 16: 1638-1651, 2002.
- 3696 205. **Kreis TE, Matteoni R, Hollinshead M, and Tooze J.** Secretory granules and
3697 endosomes show saltatory movement biased to the anterograde and retrograde
3698 directions, respectively, along microtubules in AtT20 cells. *European journal of cell*
3699 *biology* 49: 128-139, 1989.
- 3700 206. **Krieger DT, Choi HS, and Anderson PJ.** The characterization of the ACTH
3701 produced by a primary pituitary tumour in a patient with Cushing's disease. *Clin*
3702 *Endocrinol (Oxf)* 5: 455-472, 1976.
- 3703 207. **Krude H, Biebermann H, Luck W, Horn R, Brabant G, and Gruters A.** Severe
3704 early-onset obesity, adrenal insufficiency and red hair pigmentation caused by POMC
3705 mutations in humans. *Nature genetics* 19: 155-157, 1998.
- 3706 208. **Krude H, Biebermann H, Schnabel D, Tansek MZ, Theunissen P, Mullis PE,**
3707 **and Gruters A.** Obesity due to proopiomelanocortin deficiency: three new cases and

3708 treatment trials with thyroid hormone and ACTH4-10. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 88: 4633-
3709 4640, 2003.

3710 209. **Kuliawat R, and Arvan P.** Protein targeting via the "constitutive-like" secretory
3711 pathway in isolated pancreatic islets: passive sorting in the immature granule
3712 compartment. *J Cell Biol* 118: 521-529, 1992.

3713 210. **Kumar D, Mains RE, and Eipper BA.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: From POMC and
3714 alpha-MSH to PAM, molecular oxygen, copper, and vitamin C. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T63-
3715 76, 2016.

3716 211. **Lacaze-Masmonteil T, de Keyzer Y, Luton JP, Kahn A, and Bertagna X.**
3717 Characterization of proopiomelanocortin transcripts in human nonpituitary tissues.
3718 *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 84: 7261-7265, 1987.

3719 212. **Lam DD, Attard CA, Mercer AJ, Myers MG, Jr., Rubinstein M, and Low MJ.**
3720 Conditional expression of Pomc in the Lepr-positive subpopulation of POMC neurons is
3721 sufficient for normal energy homeostasis and metabolism. *Endocrinology* 156: 1292-
3722 1302, 2015.

3723 213. **Laurent V, Jaubert-Miazza L, Desjardins R, Day R, and Lindberg I.**
3724 Biosynthesis of proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides in prohormone convertase 2 and
3725 7B2 null mice. *Endocrinology* 145: 519-528, 2004.

3726 214. **Laurent V, Kimble A, Peng B, Zhu P, Pintar JE, Steiner DF, and Lindberg I.**
3727 Mortality in 7B2 null mice can be rescued by adrenalectomy: involvement of dopamine
3728 in ACTH hypersecretion. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 99: 3087-3092, 2002.

3729 215. **Lee SN, Prodhomme E, and Lindberg I.** Prohormone convertase 1 (PC1)
3730 processing and sorting: effect of PC1 propeptide and proSAAS. *J Endocrinol* 182: 353-
3731 364, 2004.

3732 216. **Lee YS, Challis BG, Thompson DA, Yeo GS, Keogh JM, Madonna ME, Wraight
3733 V, Sims M, Vatin V, Meyre D, Shield J, Burren C, Ibrahim Z, Cheetham T, Swift P,
3734 Blackwood A, Hung CC, Wareham NJ, Froguel P, Millhauser GL, O'Rahilly S, and
3735 Farooqi IS.** A POMC variant implicates beta-melanocyte-stimulating hormone in the
3736 control of human energy balance. *Cell metabolism* 3: 135-140, 2006.

3737 217. **Leibel RL.** The molecular genetics of the melanocortin pathway and energy
3738 homeostasis. *Cell metabolism* 3: 79-81, 2006.

3739 218. **Lerner AB, Shizume K, and Bunding I.** The mechanism of endocrine control of
3740 melanin pigmentation. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 14: 1463-1490, 1954.

3741 219. **Levin N, Blum M, and Roberts JL.** Modulation of basal and corticotropin-
3742 releasing factor-stimulated proopiomelanocortin gene expression by vasopressin in rat
3743 anterior pituitary. *Endocrinology* 125: 2957-2966, 1989.

3744 220. **Lim J, Berezniuk I, Che FY, Parikh R, Biswas R, Pan H, and Fricker LD.**
3745 Altered neuropeptide processing in prefrontal cortex of Cpe (fat/fat) mice: implications
3746 for neuropeptide discovery. *Journal of neurochemistry* 96: 1169-1181, 2006.

3747 221. **Lloyd DJ, Bohan S, and Gekakis N.** Obesity, hyperphagia and increased
3748 metabolic efficiency in Pc1 mutant mice. *Human molecular genetics* 15: 1884-1893,
3749 2006.

3750 222. **Loh YP.** Kinetic studies on the processing of human beta-lipotropin by bovine
3751 pituitary intermediate lobe pro-opiomelanocortin-converting enzyme. *J Biol Chem* 261:
3752 11949-11955, 1986.

3753 223. **Loh YP.** Molecular mechanisms of beta-endorphin biosynthesis. *Biochem
3754 Pharmacol* 44: 843-849, 1992.

3755 224. **Loh YP, Parish DC, and Tuteja R.** Purification and characterization of a paired
3756 basic residue-specific pro-opiomelanocortin converting enzyme from bovine pituitary
3757 intermediate lobe secretory vesicles. *J Biol Chem* 260: 7194-7205, 1985.

3758 225. **Loh YP, Tam WW, and Russell JT.** Measurement of delta pH and membrane
3759 potential in secretory vesicles isolated from bovine pituitary intermediate lobe. *J Biol
3760 Chem* 259: 8238-8245, 1984.

- 3761 226. **Lotfi CF, and de Mendonca PO.** Comparative Effect of ACTH and Related
3762 Peptides on Proliferation and Growth of Rat Adrenal Gland. *Front Endocrinol (Lausanne)*
3763 7: 39, 2016.
- 3764 227. **Low MJ, Hayward MD, Appleyard SM, and Rubinstein M.** State-dependent
3765 modulation of feeding behavior by proopiomelanocortin-derived beta-endorphin. *Ann N*
3766 *Y Acad Sci* 994: 192-201, 2003.
- 3767 228. **Lowry P.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: Purification and biological characterisation of
3768 melanotrophins and corticotrophins. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T1-T12, 2016.
- 3769 229. **Lowry PJ, Silas L, McLean C, Linton EA, and Estivariz FE.** Pro-gamma-
3770 melanocyte-stimulating hormone cleavage in adrenal gland undergoing compensatory
3771 growth. *Nature* 306: 70-73, 1983.
- 3772 230. **Lowry PJ, Silman RE, Hope J, and Scott AP.** Structure and biosynthesis of
3773 peptides related to corticotropins and beta-melanotropins. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 297: 49-62,
3774 1977.
- 3775 231. **Lundblad JR, and Roberts JL.** Regulation of proopiomelanocortin gene
3776 expression in pituitary. *Endocr Rev* 9: 135-158, 1988.
- 3777 232. **Mains RE, and Eipper BA.** Biosynthesis of adrenocorticotrophic hormone in
3778 mouse pituitary tumor cells. *J Biol Chem* 251: 4115-4120, 1976.
- 3779 233. **Mains RE, and Eipper BA.** Comparison of rat anterior and intermediate
3780 pituitary in tissue culture: corticotropin (ACTH) and beta-endorphin. *Ciba Foundation*
3781 *symposium* 81: 32-54, 1981.
- 3782 234. **Mains RE, and Eipper BA.** Coordinate synthesis of corticotropins and
3783 endorphins by mouse pituitary tumor cells. *J Biol Chem* 253: 651-655, 1978.
- 3784 235. **Mains RE, Eipper BA, and Ling N.** Common precursor to corticotropins and
3785 endorphins. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 74: 3014-3018, 1977.
- 3786 236. **Maira M, Couture C, Le Martelot G, Pulichino AM, Bilodeau S, and Drouin J.**
3787 The T-box factor Tpit recruits SRC/p160 co-activators and mediates hormone action. *J*
3788 *Biol Chem* 278: 46523-46532, 2003.
- 3789 237. **Maji SK, Perrin MH, Sawaya MR, Jessberger S, Vadodaria K, Rissman RA,**
3790 **Singru PS, Nilsson KP, Simon R, Schubert D, Eisenberg D, Rivier J, Sawchenko P,**
3791 **Vale W, and Riek R.** Functional amyloids as natural storage of peptide hormones in
3792 pituitary secretory granules. *Science* 325: 328-332, 2009.
- 3793 238. **Malide D, Seidah NG, Chretien M, and Bendayan M.** Electron microscopic
3794 immunocytochemical evidence for the involvement of the convertases PC1 and PC2 in
3795 the processing of proinsulin in pancreatic beta-cells. *The journal of histochemistry and*
3796 *cytochemistry : official journal of the Histochemistry Society* 43: 11-19, 1995.
- 3797 239. **Martin MG, Lindberg I, Solorzano-Vargas RS, Wang J, Avitzur Y, Bandsma R,**
3798 **Sokollik C, Lawrence S, Pickett LA, Chen Z, Egritas O, Dalgic B, Albornoz V, de**
3799 **Ridder L, Hulst J, Gok F, Aydogan A, Al-Hussaini A, Gok DE, Yourshaw M, Wu SV,**
3800 **Cortina G, Stanford S, and Georgia S.** Congenital proprotein convertase 1/3 deficiency
3801 causes malabsorptive diarrhea and other endocrinopathies in a pediatric cohort.
3802 *Gastroenterology* 145: 138-148, 2013.
- 3803 240. **Matsuoka H, Mulrow PJ, and Li CH.** Beta-lipotropin: a new aldosterone-
3804 stimulating factor. *Science* 209: 307-308, 1980.
- 3805 241. **Mattos GE, Jacysyn JF, Amarante-Mendes GP, and Lotfi CF.** Comparative effect
3806 of FGF2, synthetic peptides 1-28 N-POMC and ACTH on proliferation in rat adrenal cell
3807 primary cultures. *Cell Tissue Res* 345: 343-356, 2011.
- 3808 242. **Mazurkiewicz JE, Corliss D, and Slominski A.** Spatiotemporal expression,
3809 distribution, and processing of POMC and POMC-derived peptides in murine skin. *J*
3810 *Histochem Cytochem* 48: 905-914, 2000.
- 3811 243. **Mbikay M, Croissandeau G, Sirois F, Anini Y, Mayne J, Seidah NG, and**
3812 **Chretien M.** A targeted deletion/insertion in the mouse Pcsk1 locus is associated with
3813 homozygous embryo preimplantation lethality, mutant allele preferential transmission

3814 and heterozygous female susceptibility to dietary fat. *Developmental biology* 306: 584-
3815 598, 2007.

3816 244. **Mbikay M, Seidah NG, and Chretien M.** Neuroendocrine secretory protein 7B2:
3817 structure, expression and functions. *Biochem J* 357: 329-342, 2001.

3818 245. **McGuire J.** Melanin granule dispersion in epidermal melanocytes. *J Invest*
3819 *Dermatol* 45: 547-548, 1965.

3820 246. **McLean C, Hope J, Salacinski P, Estivariz F, and Lowry PJ.** Purification and
3821 characterization of amino-terminal pro-opiomelanocortin peptides from human pituitary
3822 glands. *Biosci Rep* 1: 843-849, 1981.

3823 247. **McMinn JE, Wilkinson CW, Havel PJ, Woods SC, and Schwartz MW.** Effect of
3824 intracerebroventricular alpha-MSH on food intake, adiposity, c-Fos induction, and
3825 neuropeptide expression. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 279: R695-703, 2000.

3826 248. **Mendiratta MS, Yang Y, Balazs AE, Willis AS, Eng CM, Karaviti LP, and**
3827 **Potocki L.** Early onset obesity and adrenal insufficiency associated with a homozygous
3828 POMC mutation. *International journal of pediatric endocrinology* 2011: 5, 2011.

3829 249. **Milgram SL, and Mains RE.** Differential effects of temperature blockade on the
3830 proteolytic processing of three secretory granule-associated proteins. *J Cell Sci* 107 (Pt
3831 3): 737-745, 1994.

3832 250. **Miller WL.** Molecular biology of steroid hormone synthesis. *Endocr Rev* 9: 295-
3833 318, 1988.

3834 251. **Millington GW, Tung YC, Hewson AK, O'Rahilly S, and Dickson SL.**
3835 Differential effects of alpha-, beta- and gamma(2)-melanocyte-stimulating hormones on
3836 hypothalamic neuronal activation and feeding in the fasted rat. *Neuroscience* 108: 437-
3837 445, 2001.

3838 252. **Millington WR, O'Donohue TL, Chappell MC, Roberts JL, and Mueller GP.**
3839 Coordinate regulation of peptide acetyltransferase activity and proopiomelanocortin
3840 gene expression in the intermediate lobe of the rat pituitary. *Endocrinology* 118: 2024-
3841 2033, 1986.

3842 253. **Millington WR, Rosenthal DW, Unal CB, and Nyquist-Battie C.** Localization of
3843 pro-opiomelanocortin mRNA transcripts and peptide immunoreactivity in rat heart.
3844 *Cardiovascular research* 43: 107-116, 1999.

3845 254. **Miraglia del Giudice E, Cirillo G, Santoro N, D'Urso L, Carbone MT, Di Toro**
3846 **R, and Perrone L.** Molecular screening of the proopiomelanocortin (POMC) gene in
3847 Italian obese children: report of three new mutations. *Int J Obes Relat Metab Disord* 25:
3848 61-67, 2001.

3849 255. **Monaghan PJ, Kyriacou A, Sturgeon C, Davies A, Trainer PJ, White A, and**
3850 **Higham CE.** Proopiomelanocortin interference in the measurement of
3851 adrenocorticotrophic hormone: a United Kingdom National External Quality Assessment
3852 Service study. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 85: 569-574, 2016.

3853 256. **Moore HP, Gumbiner B, and Kelly RB.** Chloroquine diverts ACTH from a
3854 regulated to a constitutive secretory pathway in AtT-20 cells. *Nature* 302: 434-436,
3855 1983.

3856 257. **Moore HP, Walker MD, Lee F, and Kelly RB.** Expressing a human proinsulin
3857 cDNA in a mouse ACTH-secreting cell. Intracellular storage, proteolytic processing, and
3858 secretion on stimulation. *Cell* 35: 531-538, 1983.

3859 258. **Mountjoy KG.** Functions for pro-opiomelanocortin-derived peptides in obesity
3860 and diabetes. *Biochem J* 428: 305-324, 2010.

3861 259. **Mountjoy KG, Caron A, Hubbard K, Shome A, Grey AC, Sun B, Bould S,**
3862 **Middleditch M, Pontre B, McGregor A, Harris PWR, Kowalczyk R, Brimble MA,**
3863 **Botha R, Tan KML, Piper SJ, Buchanan C, Lee S, Coll AP, and Elmquist JK.** Desacetyl-
3864 alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone and alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone are
3865 required to regulate energy balance. *Molecular metabolism* 2017.

- 3866 260. **Mountjoy KG, Mortrud MT, Low MJ, Simerly RB, and Cone RD.** Localization of
3867 the melanocortin-4 receptor (MC4-R) in neuroendocrine and autonomic control circuits
3868 in the brain. *Mol Endocrinol* 8: 1298-1308, 1994.
- 3869 261. **Mountjoy KG, Wu CS, Cornish J, and Callon KE.** alpha-MSH and desacetyl-
3870 alpha-MSH signaling through melanocortin receptors. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 994: 58-65,
3871 2003.
- 3872 262. **Mynard V, Guignat L, Devin-Leclerc J, Bertagna X, and Catelli MG.** Different
3873 mechanisms for leukemia inhibitory factor-dependent activation of two
3874 proopiomelanocortin promoter regions. *Endocrinology* 143: 3916-3924, 2002.
- 3875 263. **Naggert JK, Fricker LD, Varlamov O, Nishina PM, Rouille Y, Steiner DF,**
3876 **Carroll RJ, Paigen BJ, and Leiter EH.** Hyperproinsulinaemia in obese fat/fat mice
3877 associated with a carboxypeptidase E mutation which reduces enzyme activity. *Nature*
3878 *genetics* 10: 135-142, 1995.
- 3879 264. **Nakamura M, Inoue A, Nakanishi S, and Numa S.** Partial amino-terminal
3880 sequence of cell-free translation product encoded by bovine corticotropin-beta-
3881 lipotropin precursor messenger RNA. *FEBS Lett* 105: 357-359, 1979.
- 3882 265. **Nakanishi S, Inoue A, Kita T, Nakamura M, Chang AC, Cohen SN, and Numa S.**
3883 Nucleotide sequence of cloned cDNA for bovine corticotropin-beta-lipotropin precursor.
3884 *Nature* 278: 423-427, 1979.
- 3885 266. **Navarro S, Soletto L, Puchol S, Rotllant J, Soengas JL, and Cerda-Reverter JM.**
3886 60 YEARS OF POMC: POMC: an evolutionary perspective. *J Mol Endocrinol* 56: T113-118,
3887 2016.
- 3888 267. **Newman CB, Wardlaw SL, and Frantz AG.** Suppression of basal and stress-
3889 induced prolactin release and stimulation of luteinizing hormone secretion by alpha-
3890 melanocyte-stimulating hormone. *Life sciences* 36: 1661-1668, 1985.
- 3891 268. **Ni XP, Pearce D, Butler AA, Cone RD, and Humphreys MH.** Genetic disruption
3892 of gamma-melanocyte-stimulating hormone signaling leads to salt-sensitive
3893 hypertension in the mouse. *J Clin Invest* 111: 1251-1258, 2003.
- 3894 269. **Nicolas P, and Li CH.** Beta-endorphin-(1-27) is a naturally occurring antagonist
3895 to etorphine-induced analgesia. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 82: 3178-3181, 1985.
- 3896 270. **Normant E, and Loh YP.** Depletion of carboxypeptidase E, a regulated secretory
3897 pathway sorting receptor, causes misrouting and constitutive secretion of proinsulin
3898 and proenkephalin, but not chromogranin A. *Endocrinology* 139: 2137-2145, 1998.
- 3899 271. **Nussdorfer GG, and Malendowicz LK.** Role of VIP, PACAP, and related peptides
3900 in the regulation of the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis. *Peptides* 19: 1443-1467,
3901 1998.
- 3902 272. **O'Donohue TL, Handelmann GE, Chaconas T, Miller RL, and Jacobowitz DM.**
3903 Evidence that N-acetylation regulates the behavioral activity of alpha-MSH in the rat and
3904 human central nervous system. *Peptides* 2: 333-344, 1981.
- 3905 273. **O'Donohue TL, Handelmann GE, Miller RL, and Jacobowitz DM.** N-acetylation
3906 regulates the behavioral activity of alpha-melanotropin in a multineurotransmitter
3907 neuron. *Science* 215: 1125-1127, 1982.
- 3908 274. **O'Rahilly S, Gray H, Humphreys PJ, Krook A, Polonsky KS, White A, Gibson**
3909 **S, Taylor K, and Carr C.** Brief report: impaired processing of prohormones associated
3910 with abnormalities of glucose homeostasis and adrenal function. *The New England*
3911 *journal of medicine* 333: 1386-1390, 1995.
- 3912 275. **Oates EL, Allaway GP, and Prabhakar BS.** A potential for mutual regulation of
3913 proopiomelanocortin gene and Epstein-Barr virus expression in human lymphocytes.
3914 *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 594: 60-65, 1990.
- 3915 276. **Odell WD.** Ectopic ACTH secretion. A misnomer. *Endocrinol Metab Clin North Am*
3916 20: 371-379, 1991.
- 3917 277. **Oldfield EH, Doppman JL, Nieman LK, Chrousos GP, Miller DL, Katz DA,**
3918 **Cutler GB, Jr., and Loriaux DL.** Petrosal sinus sampling with and without corticotropin-

3919 releasing hormone for the differential diagnosis of Cushing's syndrome. *The New*
3920 *England journal of medicine* 325: 897-905, 1991.

3921 278. **Oliver RL, Davis JR, and White A.** Characterisation of ACTH related peptides in
3922 ectopic Cushing's syndrome. *Pituitary* 6: 119-126, 2003.

3923 279. **Orci L, Ravazzola M, Amherdt M, Perrelet A, Powell SK, Quinn DL, and**
3924 **Moore HP.** The trans-most cisternae of the Golgi complex: a compartment for sorting of
3925 secretory and plasma membrane proteins. *Cell* 51: 1039-1051, 1987.

3926 280. **Orth D, Nicholson W, Shapiro M, and Byyny R.** Adrenocorticotrophic hormone
3927 (ACTH) and melanocyte-stimulating hormone (MSH) production by a single cell.
3928 *Program Endocr Soc 52nd Meet. St Louis:* 140, 1970.

3929 281. **Orth DN, Nicholson WE, Mitchell WM, Island DP, Shapiro M, and Byyny RL.**
3930 ACTH and MSH production by a single cloned mouse pituitary tumor cell line.
3931 *Endocrinology* 92: 385-393, 1973.

3932 282. **Osterlund CD, Rodriguez-Santiago M, Woodruff ER, Newsom RJ,**
3933 **Chadayammuri AP, and Spencer RL.** Glucocorticoid Fast Feedback Inhibition of Stress
3934 Induced ACTH Secretion in the Male Rat: Rate Independence and Stress-State
3935 Resistance. *Endocrinology* 157: 2785-2798, 2016.

3936 283. **Padilla SL, Carmody JS, and Zeltser LM.** Pomc-expressing progenitors give rise
3937 to antagonistic neuronal populations in hypothalamic feeding circuits. *Nat Med* 16: 403-
3938 405, 2010.

3939 284. **Padilla SL, Reef D, and Zeltser LM.** Defining POMC neurons using transgenic
3940 reagents: impact of transient Pomc expression in diverse immature neuronal
3941 populations. *Endocrinology* 153: 1219-1231, 2012.

3942 285. **Page-Wilson G, Freda PU, Jacobs TP, Khandji AG, Bruce JN, Foo ST, Meece K,**
3943 **White A, and Wardlaw SL.** Clinical Utility of Plasma POMC and AgRP Measurements in
3944 the Differential Diagnosis of ACTH-Dependent Cushing's Syndrome. *J Clin Endocr Metab*
3945 99: E1838-E1845, 2014.

3946 286. **Page-Wilson G, Meece K, White A, Rosenbaum M, Leibel RL, Smiley R, and**
3947 **Wardlaw SL.** Proopiomelanocortin, agouti-related protein, and leptin in human
3948 cerebrospinal fluid: correlations with body weight and adiposity. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol*
3949 *Metab* 309: E458-465, 2015.

3950 287. **Page-Wilson G, Reitman-Ivashkov E, Meece K, White A, Rosenbaum M,**
3951 **Smiley RM, and Wardlaw SL.** Cerebrospinal fluid levels of leptin, proopiomelanocortin,
3952 and agouti-related protein in human pregnancy: evidence for leptin resistance. *J Clin*
3953 *Endocrinol Metab* 98: 264-271, 2013.

3954 288. **Pagotto U, Marsicano G, Cota D, Lutz B, and Pasquali R.** The emerging role of
3955 the endocannabinoid system in endocrine regulation and energy balance. *Endocr Rev* 27:
3956 73-100, 2006.

3957 289. **Pagotto U, Marsicano G, Fezza F, Theodoropoulou M, Grubler Y, Stalla J,**
3958 **Arzberger T, Milone A, Losa M, Di Marzo V, Lutz B, and Stalla GK.** Normal human
3959 pituitary gland and pituitary adenomas express cannabinoid receptor type 1 and
3960 synthesize endogenous cannabinoids: first evidence for a direct role of cannabinoids on
3961 hormone modulation at the human pituitary level. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 86: 2687-
3962 2696, 2001.

3963 290. **Pan H, Che FY, Peng B, Steiner DF, Pintar JE, and Fricker LD.** The role of
3964 prohormone convertase-2 in hypothalamic neuropeptide processing: a quantitative
3965 neuropeptidomic study. *Journal of neurochemistry* 98: 1763-1777, 2006.

3966 291. **Pan H, Nanno D, Che FY, Zhu X, Salton SR, Steiner DF, Fricker LD, and Devi**
3967 **LA.** Neuropeptide processing profile in mice lacking prohormone convertase-1.
3968 *Biochemistry* 44: 4939-4948, 2005.

3969 292. **Pan YX, Xu J, Bolan E, Abbadie C, Chang A, Zuckerman A, Rossi G, and**
3970 **Pasternak GW.** Identification and characterization of three new alternatively spliced
3971 mu-opioid receptor isoforms. *Molecular pharmacology* 56: 396-403, 1999.

3972 293. **Pan YX, Xu J, Mahurter L, Bolan E, Xu M, and Pasternak GW.** Generation of the
3973 mu opioid receptor (MOR-1) protein by three new splice variants of the Oprm gene. *Proc*
3974 *Natl Acad Sci U S A* 98: 14084-14089, 2001.

3975 294. **Panskepp J, Reilly P, Bishop P, Meeker RB, Vilberg TR, and Kastin AJ.** Effects
3976 of alpha-MSH on motivation, vigilance and brain respiration. *Pharmacology,*
3977 *biochemistry, and behavior* 5: 59-64, 1976.

3978 295. **Park JJ, Cawley NX, and Loh YP.** Carboxypeptidase E cytoplasmic tail-driven
3979 vesicle transport is key for activity-dependent secretion of peptide hormones. *Mol*
3980 *Endocrinol* 22: 989-1005, 2008.

3981 296. **Parker CR, Jr., Barnea A, Tilders FJ, and Porter JC.** Characterization of
3982 immunoreactive alpha-melanocyte stimulating hormone (alpha-MSHi) in human brain
3983 tissue. *Brain Res Bull* 6: 275-280, 1981.

3984 297. **Parker LN, and Odell WD.** Evidence for existence of cortical androgen-
3985 stimulating hormone. *The American journal of physiology* 236: E616-620, 1979.

3986 298. **Pasternak GW, and Pan YX.** Mu opioids and their receptors: evolution of a
3987 concept. *Pharmacological reviews* 65: 1257-1317, 2013.

3988 299. **Patel S, Roelke CT, Rademacher DJ, Cullinan WE, and Hillard CJ.**
3989 Endocannabinoid signaling negatively modulates stress-induced activation of the
3990 hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. *Endocrinology* 145: 5431-5438, 2004.

3991 300. **Peinado JR, Laurent V, Lee SN, Peng BW, Pintar JE, Steiner DF, and Lindberg**
3992 **I.** Strain-dependent influences on the hypothalamo-pituitary-adrenal axis profoundly
3993 affect the 7B2 and PC2 null phenotypes. *Endocrinology* 146: 3438-3444, 2005.

3994 301. **Peng J, Sarkar S, and Chang SL.** Opioid receptor expression in human brain and
3995 peripheral tissues using absolute quantitative real-time RT-PCR. *Drug and alcohol*
3996 *dependence* 124: 223-228, 2012.

3997 302. **Penhoat A, Sanchez P, Jaillard C, Langlois D, Begeot M, and Saez JM.** Human
3998 proopiomelanocortin-(79-96), a proposed cortical androgen-stimulating hormone, does
3999 not affect steroidogenesis in cultured human adult adrenal cells. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*
4000 72: 23-26, 1991.

4001 303. **Pepper DJ, and Bicknell AB.** The stimulation of mitogenic signaling pathways
4002 by N-POMC peptides. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 300: 77-82, 2009.

4003 304. **Perroud B, Alvarado RJ, Espinal GM, Morado AR, Phinney BS, and Warden**
4004 **CH.** In vivo multiplex quantitative analysis of 3 forms of alpha melanocyte stimulating
4005 hormone in pituitary of prolyl endopeptidase deficient mice. *Molecular brain* 2: 14,
4006 2009.

4007 305. **Peters EMJ, Tobin DJ, Seidah NG, and Schallreuter KU.** Pro-opiomelanocortin-
4008 related peptides, prohormone convertases 1 and 2 and the regulatory peptide 7B2 are
4009 present in melanosomes of human melanocytes. *J Invest Dermatol* 114: 430-437, 2000.

4010 306. **Philippe J, Stijnen P, Meyre D, De Graeve F, Thuillier D, Delplanque J,**
4011 **Gyapay G, Sand O, Creemers JW, Froguel P, and Bonnefond A.** A nonsense loss-of-
4012 function mutation in PCSK1 contributes to dominantly inherited human obesity.
4013 *International journal of obesity* 39: 295-302, 2015.

4014 307. **Philips A, Lesage S, Gingras R, Maira MH, Gauthier Y, Hugo P, and Drouin J.**
4015 Novel dimeric Nur77 signaling mechanism in endocrine and lymphoid cells. *Mol Cell Biol*
4016 17: 5946-5951, 1997.

4017 308. **Philips A, Maira M, Mullick A, Chamberland M, Lesage S, Hugo P, and Drouin**
4018 **J.** Antagonism between Nur77 and glucocorticoid receptor for control of transcription.
4019 *Mol Cell Biol* 17: 5952-5959, 1997.

4020 309. **Pintar JE, Schachter BS, Herman AB, Durgerian S, and Krieger DT.**
4021 Characterization and localization of proopiomelanocortin messenger RNA in the adult
4022 rat testis. *Science* 225: 632-634, 1984.

4023 310. **Poggioli R, Vergoni AV, and Bertolini A.** ACTH-(1-24) and alpha-MSH
4024 antagonize feeding behavior stimulated by kappa opiate agonists. *Peptides* 7: 843-848,
4025 1986.

- 4026 311. **Pritchard LE, Armstrong D, Davies N, Oliver RL, Schmitz CA, Brennand JC,**
4027 **Wilkinson GF, and White A.** Agouti-related protein (83-132) is a competitive
4028 antagonist at the human melanocortin-4 receptor: no evidence for differential
4029 interactions with pro-opiomelanocortin-derived ligands. *J Endocrinol* 180: 183-191,
4030 2004.
- 4031 312. **Pritchard LE, Oliver RL, McLoughlin JD, Birtles S, Lawrence CB, Turnbull**
4032 **AV, and White A.** Proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides in rat cerebrospinal fluid and
4033 hypothalamic extracts: evidence that secretion is regulated with respect to energy
4034 balance. *Endocrinology* 144: 760-766, 2003.
- 4035 313. **Pritchard LE, Turnbull AV, and White A.** Pro-opiomelanocortin processing in
4036 the hypothalamus: impact on melanocortin signalling and obesity. *J Endocrinol* 172: 411-
4037 421, 2002.
- 4038 314. **Pritchard LE, and White A.** Neuropeptide processing and its impact on
4039 melanocortin pathways. *Endocrinology* 148: 4201-4207, 2007.
- 4040 315. **Quigley ME, and Yen SS.** The role of endogenous opiates in LH secretion during
4041 the menstrual cycle. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 51: 179-181, 1980.
- 4042 316. **Quinn D, Orci L, Ravazzola M, and Moore HP.** Intracellular transport and
4043 sorting of mutant human proinsulins that fail to form hexamers. *J Cell Biol* 113: 987-996,
4044 1991.
- 4045 317. **Raff H, and Findling JW.** A new immunoradiometric assay for corticotropin
4046 evaluated in normal subjects and patients with Cushing's syndrome. *Clin Chem* 35: 596-
4047 600, 1989.
- 4048 318. **Raffan E, Dennis RJ, O'Donovan CJ, Becker JM, Scott RA, Smith SP, Withers**
4049 **DJ, Wood CJ, Conci E, Clements DN, Summers KM, German AJ, Mellersh CS, Arendt**
4050 **ML, Iyemere VP, Withers E, Soder J, Wernersson S, Andersson G, Lindblad-Toh K,**
4051 **Yeo GS, and O'Rahilly S.** A Deletion in the Canine POMC Gene Is Associated with Weight
4052 and Appetite in Obesity-Prone Labrador Retriever Dogs. *Cell metabolism* 23: 893-900,
4053 2016.
- 4054 319. **Raffin-Sanson ML, Massias JF, Dumont C, Raux-Demay MC, Proeschel MF,**
4055 **Luton JP, and Bertagna X.** High plasma proopiomelanocortin in aggressive
4056 adrenocorticotropin-secreting tumors. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 81: 4272-4277, 1996.
- 4057 320. **Ramachandran J, Farmer SW, Liles S, and Li CH.** Comparison of the
4058 steroidogenic and melanotropic activities of corticotropin, alpha-melanotropin and
4059 analogs with their lipolytic activities in rat and rabbit adipocytes. *Biochim Biophys Acta*
4060 428: 347-354, 1976.
- 4061 321. **Rambaud J, Desroches J, Balsalobre A, and Drouin J.** TIF1beta/KAP-1 is a
4062 coactivator of the orphan nuclear receptor NGFI-B/Nur77. *J Biol Chem* 284: 14147-
4063 14156, 2009.
- 4064 322. **Ratter SJ, Gillies G, Hope J, Hale AC, Grossman A, Gaillard R, Cook D,**
4065 **Edwards CR, and Rees LH.** Pro-opiocortin related peptides in human pituitary and
4066 ectopic ACTH secreting tumours. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 18: 211-218, 1983.
- 4067 323. **Ray DW, Gibson S, Crosby SR, Davies D, Davis JR, and White A.** Elevated
4068 levels of adrenocorticotropin (ACTH) precursors in post-adrenalectomy Cushing's
4069 disease and their regulation by glucocorticoids. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 80: 2430-2436,
4070 1995.
- 4071 324. **Ray DW, Ren SG, and Melmed S.** Leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF) stimulates
4072 proopiomelanocortin (POMC) expression in a corticotroph cell line. Role of STAT
4073 pathway. *J Clin Invest* 97: 1852-1859, 1996.
- 4074 325. **Ray DW, Ren SG, and Melmed S.** Leukemia inhibitory factor regulates
4075 proopiomelanocortin transcription. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 840: 162-173, 1998.
- 4076 326. **Richter WO, and Schwandt P.** Physiologic concentrations of beta-lipotropin
4077 stimulate lipolysis in rabbit adipocytes. *Metabolism* 34: 539-543, 1985.

4078 327. **Riegel AT, Lu Y, Remenick J, Wolford RG, Berard DS, and Hager GL.**
4079 Proopiomelanocortin gene promoter elements required for constitutive and
4080 glucocorticoid-repressed transcription. *Mol Endocrinol* 5: 1973-1982, 1991.

4081 328. **Rius RA, Chikuma T, and Loh YP.** Prenatal processing of pro-opiomelanocortin
4082 in the brain and pituitary of mouse embryos. *Brain research Developmental brain*
4083 *research* 60: 179-185, 1991.

4084 329. **Roberts JL, and Herbert E.** Characterization of a common precursor to
4085 corticotropin and beta-lipotropin: cell-free synthesis of the precursor and identification
4086 of corticotropin peptides in the molecule. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 74: 4826-4830, 1977.

4087 330. **Robinson P, Bateman A, Mulay S, Spencer SJ, Jaffe RB, Solomon S, and**
4088 **Bennett HP.** Isolation and characterization of three forms of joining peptide from adult
4089 human pituitaries: lack of adrenal androgen-stimulating activity. *Endocrinology* 129:
4090 859-867, 1991.

4091 331. **Roselli-Reh fuss L, Mountjoy KG, Robbins LS, Mortrud MT, Low MJ, Tatro JB,**
4092 **Entwistle ML, Simerly RB, and Cone RD.** Identification of a receptor for gamma
4093 melanotropin and other proopiomelanocortin peptides in the hypothalamus and limbic
4094 system. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 90: 8856-8860, 1993.

4095 332. **Rotundo RL, and Fambrough DM.** Secretion of acetylcholinesterase: relation to
4096 acetylcholine receptor metabolism. *Cell* 22: 595-602, 1980.

4097 333. **Rousseau K, Kauser S, Pritchard LE, Warhurst A, Oliver RL, Slominski A,**
4098 **Wei ET, Thody AJ, Tobin DJ, and White A.** Proopiomelanocortin (POMC), the
4099 ACTH/melanocortin precursor, is secreted by human epidermal keratinocytes and
4100 melanocytes and stimulates melanogenesis. *FASEB J* 21: 1844-1856, 2007.

4101 334. **Rubinstein M, Mogil JS, Japon M, Chan EC, Allen RG, and Low MJ.** Absence of
4102 opioid stress-induced analgesia in mice lacking beta-endorphin by site-directed
4103 mutagenesis. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 93: 3995-4000, 1996.

4104 335. **Rubinstein M, Stein S, and Udenfriend S.** Characterization of pro-opioid, a
4105 precursor to opioid peptides and corticotropin. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 75: 669-671,
4106 1978.

4107 336. **Rudman D, Hollins BM, Kutner MH, Moffitt SD, and Lynn MJ.** Three types of
4108 alpha-melanocyte-stimulating hormone: bioactivities and half-lives. *The American*
4109 *journal of physiology* 245: E47-54, 1983.

4110 337. **Russell GM, Henley DE, Leendertz J, Douthwaite JA, Wood SA, Stevens A,**
4111 **Woltersdorf WW, Peeters BW, Ruigt GS, White A, Veldhuis JD, and Lightman SL.**
4112 Rapid glucocorticoid receptor-mediated inhibition of hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal
4113 ultradian activity in healthy males. *J Neurosci* 30: 6106-6115, 2010.

4114 338. **Russell GM, Kalafatakis K, and Lightman SL.** The importance of biological
4115 oscillators for hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal activity and tissue glucocorticoid
4116 response: coordinating stress and neurobehavioural adaptation. *J Neuroendocrinol* 27:
4117 378-388, 2015.

4118 339. **Samuels ME, Gallo-Payet N, Pinard S, Hasselmann C, Magne F, Patry L,**
4119 **Chouinard L, Schwartzentruber J, Rene P, Sawyer N, Bouvier M, Djemli A, Delvin E,**
4120 **Huot C, Eugene D, Deal CL, Van Vliet G, Majewski J, Deladoey J, and Consortium FC.**
4121 Bioinactive ACTH causing glucocorticoid deficiency. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 98: 736-742,
4122 2013.

4123 340. **Santoro N, del Giudice EM, Cirillo G, Raimondo P, Corsi I, Amato A,**
4124 **Grandone A, and Perrone L.** An insertional polymorphism of the proopiomelanocortin
4125 gene is associated with fasting insulin levels in childhood obesity. *J Clin Endocrinol*
4126 *Metab* 89: 4846-4849, 2004.

4127 341. **Sapolsky R, Rivier C, Yamamoto G, Plotsky P, and Vale W.** Interleukin-1
4128 stimulates the secretion of hypothalamic corticotropin-releasing factor. *Science* 238:
4129 522-524, 1987.

4130 342. **Sarkar DK, and Yen SS.** Changes in beta-endorphin-like immunoreactivity in
4131 pituitary portal blood during the estrous cycle and after ovariectomy in rats.
4132 *Endocrinology* 116: 2075-2079, 1985.

4133 343. **Schauer E, Trautinger F, Kock A, Schwarz A, Bhardwaj R, Simon M, Ansel JC,**
4134 **Schwarz T, and Luger TA.** Proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides are synthesized and
4135 released by human keratinocytes. *J Clin Invest* 93: 2258-2262, 1994.

4136 344. **Schiller M, Raghunath M, Kubitscheck U, Scholzen TE, Fisbeck T, Metze D,**
4137 **Luger TA, and Bohm M.** Human dermal fibroblasts express prohormone convertases 1
4138 and 2 and produce proopiomelanocortin-derived peptides. *J Invest Dermatol* 117: 227-
4139 235, 2001.

4140 345. **Schnabel E, Mains RE, and Farquhar MG.** Proteolytic processing of pro-
4141 ACTH/endorphin begins in the Golgi complex of pituitary corticotropes and AtT-20 cells.
4142 *Mol Endocrinol* 3: 1223-1235, 1989.

4143 346. **Scholzen TE, Konig S, Fastrich M, Bohm M, and Luger TA.** Terminating the
4144 stress: peripheral peptidolysis of proopiomelanocortin-derived regulatory hormones by
4145 the dermal microvascular endothelial cell extracellular peptidases neprilysin and
4146 angiotensin-converting enzyme. *Endocrinology* 148: 2793-2805, 2007.

4147 347. **Scopsi L, Gullo M, Rilke F, Martin S, and Steiner DF.** Proprotein convertases
4148 (PC1/PC3 and PC2) in normal and neoplastic human tissues: their use as markers of
4149 neuroendocrine differentiation. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 80: 294-301, 1995.

4150 348. **Seger MA, and Bennett HP.** Structure and bioactivity of the amino-terminal
4151 fragment of pro-opiomelanocortin. *J Steroid Biochem* 25: 703-710, 1986.

4152 349. **Seidah NG.** The proprotein convertases, 20 years later. *Methods in molecular*
4153 *biology* 768: 23-57, 2011.

4154 350. **Seidah NG, Benjannet S, Hamelin J, Mamarbachi AM, Basak A,**
4155 **Marcinkiewicz J, Mbikay M, Chretien M, and Marcinkiewicz M.** The subtilisin/kexin
4156 family of precursor convertases. Emphasis on PC1, PC2/7B2, POMC and the novel
4157 enzyme SKI-1. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 885: 57-74, 1999.

4158 351. **Seidah NG, and Chretien M.** Proprotein and prohormone convertases: a family
4159 of subtilases generating diverse bioactive polypeptides. *Brain research* 848: 45-62, 1999.

4160 352. **Seidah NG, Gaspar L, Mion P, Marcinkiewicz M, Mbikay M, and Chretien M.**
4161 cDNA sequence of two distinct pituitary proteins homologous to Kex2 and furin gene
4162 products: tissue-specific mRNAs encoding candidates for pro-hormone processing
4163 proteinases. *DNA Cell Biol* 9: 415-424, 1990.

4164 353. **Seidah NG, Marcinkiewicz M, Benjannet S, Gaspar L, Beaubien G, Mattei MG,**
4165 **Lazure C, Mbikay M, and Chretien M.** Cloning and primary sequence of a mouse
4166 candidate prohormone convertase PC1 homologous to PC2, Furin, and Kex2: distinct
4167 chromosomal localization and messenger RNA distribution in brain and pituitary
4168 compared to PC2. *Mol Endocrinol* 5: 111-122, 1991.

4169 354. **Seidah NG, Rochemont J, Hamelin J, Benjannet S, and Chretien M.** The
4170 missing fragment of the pro-sequence of human pro-opiomelanocortin: sequence and
4171 evidence for C-terminal amidation. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 102: 710-716, 1981.

4172 355. **Seksek O, Biwersi J, and Verkman AS.** Direct measurement of trans-Golgi pH in
4173 living cells and regulation by second messengers. *J Biol Chem* 270: 4967-4970, 1995.

4174 356. **Shen FS, Aguilera G, and Loh YP.** Altered biosynthesis and secretion of pro-
4175 opiomelanocortin in the intermediate and anterior pituitary of carboxypeptidase E-
4176 deficient, Cpe(fat)/ Cpe(fat)mice. *Neuropeptides* 33: 276-280, 1999.

4177 357. **Shen FS, and Loh YP.** Intracellular misrouting and abnormal secretion of
4178 adrenocorticotropin and growth hormone in cpefat mice associated with a
4179 carboxypeptidase E mutation. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 94: 5314-5319, 1997.

4180 358. **Shizume K, Lerner AB, and Fitzpatrick TB.** In vitro bioassay for the
4181 melanocyte stimulating hormone. *Endocrinology* 54: 553-560, 1954.

4182 359. **Skibicka KP, and Grill HJ.** Energetic responses are triggered by caudal
4183 brainstem melanocortin receptor stimulation and mediated by local sympathetic
4184 effector circuits. *Endocrinology* 149: 3605-3616, 2008.

4185 360. **Skobowiat C, Dowdy JC, Sayre RM, Tuckey RC, and Slominski A.** Cutaneous
4186 hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis homolog: regulation by ultraviolet radiation. *Am J*
4187 *Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 301: E484-493, 2011.

4188 361. **Slominski A.** A nervous breakdown in the skin: stress and the epidermal barrier.
4189 *J Clin Invest* 117: 3166-3169, 2007.

4190 362. **Slominski A, Ermak G, Mazurkiewicz JE, Baker J, and Wortsman J.**
4191 Characterization of corticotropin-releasing hormone (CRH) in human skin. *J Clin*
4192 *Endocrinol Metab* 83: 1020-1024, 1998.

4193 363. **Slominski A, Heasley D, Mazurkiewicz JE, Ermak G, Baker J, and Carlson JA.**
4194 Expression of proopiomelanocortin (POMC)-derived melanocyte-stimulating hormone
4195 (MSH) and adrenocorticotrophic hormone (ACTH) peptides in skin of basal cell
4196 carcinoma patients. *Hum Pathol* 30: 208-215, 1999.

4197 364. **Slominski A, Paus R, and Wortsman J.** On the potential role of
4198 proopiomelanocortin in skin physiology and pathology. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* 93: C1-6,
4199 1993.

4200 365. **Slominski A, Pisarchik A, Tobin DJ, Mazurkiewicz JE, and Wortsman J.**
4201 Differential expression of a cutaneous corticotropin-releasing hormone system.
4202 *Endocrinology* 145: 941-950, 2004.

4203 366. **Slominski A, Wortsman J, Luger T, Paus R, and Solomon S.** Corticotropin
4204 releasing hormone and proopiomelanocortin involvement in the cutaneous response to
4205 stress. *Physiol Rev* 80: 979-1020, 2000.

4206 367. **Slominski A, Zbytek B, Nikolakis G, Manna PR, Skobowiat C, Zmijewski M, Li**
4207 **W, Janjetovic Z, Postlethwaite A, Zouboulis CC, and Tuckey RC.** Steroidogenesis in
4208 the skin: implications for local immune functions. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol* 137: 107-
4209 123, 2013.

4210 368. **Slominski A, Zbytek B, Semak I, Sweatman T, and Wortsman J.** CRH
4211 stimulates POMC activity and corticosterone production in dermal fibroblasts. *J*
4212 *Neuroimmunol* 162: 97-102, 2005.

4213 369. **Slominski A, Zbytek B, Szczesniewski A, Semak I, Kaminski J, Sweatman T,**
4214 **and Wortsman J.** CRH stimulation of corticosteroids production in melanocytes is
4215 mediated by ACTH. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* 288: E701-706, 2005.

4216 370. **Slominski A, Zbytek B, Zmijewski M, Slominski RM, Kauser S, Wortsman J,**
4217 **and Tobin DJ.** Corticotropin releasing hormone and the skin. *Front Biosci* 11: 2230-
4218 2248, 2006.

4219 371. **Smart JL, and Low MJ.** Lack of proopiomelanocortin peptides results in obesity
4220 and defective adrenal function but normal melanocyte pigmentation in the murine
4221 C57BL/6 genetic background. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 994: 202-210, 2003.

4222 372. **Smart JL, Tolle V, and Low MJ.** Glucocorticoids exacerbate obesity and insulin
4223 resistance in neuron-specific proopiomelanocortin-deficient mice. *J Clin Invest* 116: 495-
4224 505, 2006.

4225 373. **Smart JL, Tolle V, Otero-Corchon V, and Low MJ.** Central dysregulation of the
4226 hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis in neuron-specific proopiomelanocortin-deficient
4227 mice. *Endocrinology* 148: 647-659, 2007.

4228 374. **Smeekens SP, Avruch AS, LaMendola J, Chan SJ, and Steiner DF.** Identification
4229 of a cDNA encoding a second putative prohormone convertase related to PC2 in AtT20
4230 cells and islets of Langerhans. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88: 340-344, 1991.

4231 375. **Smeekens SP, and Steiner DF.** Identification of a human insulinoma cDNA
4232 encoding a novel mammalian protein structurally related to the yeast dibasic processing
4233 protease Kex2. *J Biol Chem* 265: 2997-3000, 1990.

4234 376. **Smith PE.** Experimental Ablation of the Hypophysis in the Frog Embryo. *Science*
4235 44: 280-282, 1916.

4236 377. **Smith SR, Gawronska-Kozak B, Janderova L, Nguyen T, Murrell A, Stephens**
4237 **JM, and Mynatt RL.** Agouti expression in human adipose tissue: functional
4238 consequences and increased expression in type 2 diabetes. *Diabetes* 52: 2914-2922,
4239 2003.

4240 378. **Smyth DG.** 60 YEARS OF POMC: Lipotropin and beta-endorphin: a perspective. *J*
4241 *Mol Endocrinol* 56: T13-25, 2016.

4242 379. **Soares SM, Thompson M, and Chini EN.** Role of the second-messenger cyclic-
4243 adenosine 5'-diphosphate-ribose on adrenocorticotropin secretion from pituitary cells.
4244 *Endocrinology* 146: 2186-2192, 2005.

4245 380. **Sollner T, Whiteheart SW, Brunner M, Erdjument-Bromage H, Geromanos**
4246 **S, Tempst P, and Rothman JE.** SNAP receptors implicated in vesicle targeting and
4247 fusion. *Nature* 362: 318-324, 1993.

4248 381. **Stavreva DA, Wiench M, John S, Conway-Campbell BL, McKenna MA, Pooley**
4249 **JR, Johnson TA, Voss TC, Lightman SL, and Hager GL.** Ultradian hormone stimulation
4250 induces glucocorticoid receptor-mediated pulses of gene transcription. *Nat Cell Biol* 11:
4251 1093-1102, 2009.

4252 382. **Steiner DF, Cunningham D, Spigelman L, and Aten B.** Insulin biosynthesis:
4253 evidence for a precursor. *Science* 157: 697-700, 1967.

4254 383. **Steiner DF, and Oyer PE.** The biosynthesis of insulin and a probable precursor
4255 of insulin by a human islet cell adenoma. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 57: 473-480, 1967.

4256 384. **Stevens A, and White A.** ACTH: cellular peptide hormone synthesis and
4257 secretory pathways. *Results Probl Cell Differ* 50: 63-84, 2010.

4258 385. **Stewart PM, Gibson S, Crosby SR, Penn R, Holder R, Ferry D, Thatcher N,**
4259 **Phillips P, London DR, and White A.** ACTH precursors characterize the ectopic ACTH
4260 syndrome. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 40: 199-204, 1994.

4261 386. **Stijnen P, Brouwers B, Dirkx E, Ramos-Molina B, Van Lommel L, Schuit F,**
4262 **Thorrez L, Declercq J, and Creemers JW.** Endoplasmic reticulum-associated
4263 degradation of the mouse PC1/3-N222D hypomorph and human PCSK1 mutations
4264 contributes to obesity. *International journal of obesity* 40: 973-981, 2016.

4265 387. **Stijnen P, Ramos-Molina B, O'Rahilly S, and Creemers JW.** PCSK1 Mutations
4266 and Human Endocrinopathies: From Obesity to Gastrointestinal Disorders. *Endocr Rev*
4267 37: 347-371, 2016.

4268 388. **Stocco DM, and Clark BJ.** Regulation of the acute production of steroids in
4269 steroidogenic cells. *Endocr Rev* 17: 221-244, 1996.

4270 389. **Strehl C, and Buttgerit F.** Unraveling the functions of the membrane-bound
4271 glucocorticoid receptors: first clues on origin and functional activity. *Ann N Y Acad Sci*
4272 1318: 1-6, 2014.

4273 390. **Sudhof TC, and Rizo J.** Synaptotagmins: C2-domain proteins that regulate
4274 membrane traffic. *Neuron* 17: 379-388, 1996.

4275 391. **Takahashi H, Hakamata Y, Watanabe Y, Kikuno R, Miyata T, and Numa S.**
4276 Complete nucleotide sequence of the human corticotropin-beta-lipotropin precursor
4277 gene. *Nucleic acids research* 11: 6847-6858, 1983.

4278 392. **Talaber G, Tuckermann JP, and Okret S.** ACTH controls thymocyte
4279 homeostasis independent of glucocorticoids. *FASEB J* 29: 2526-2534, 2015.

4280 393. **Tanaka S.** Comparative aspects of intracellular proteolytic processing of peptide
4281 hormone precursors: studies of proopiomelanocortin processing. *Zoological science* 20:
4282 1183-1198, 2003.

4283 394. **Tanaka S, Yora T, Nakayama K, Inoue K, and Kurosumi K.** Proteolytic
4284 processing of pro-opiomelanocortin occurs in acidifying secretory granules of AtT-20
4285 cells. *The journal of histochemistry and cytochemistry : official journal of the*
4286 *Histochemistry Society* 45: 425-436, 1997.

4287 395. **Tasker JG, Di S, and Malcher-Lopes R.** Minireview: rapid glucocorticoid
4288 signaling via membrane-associated receptors. *Endocrinology* 147: 5549-5556, 2006.

4289 396. **Taylor T, Dluhy RG, and Williams GH.** beta-endorphin suppresses
4290 adrenocorticotropin and cortisol levels in normal human subjects. *J Clin Endocrinol*
4291 *Metab* 57: 592-596, 1983.

4292 397. **Thody AJ, Ridley K, Penny RJ, Chalmers R, Fisher C, and Shuster S.** MSH
4293 peptides are present in mammalian skin. *Peptides* 4: 813-816, 1983.

4294 398. **Thomas L, Leduc R, Thorne BA, Smeekens SP, Steiner DF, and Thomas G.**
4295 Kex2-like endoproteases PC2 and PC3 accurately cleave a model prohormone in
4296 mammalian cells: evidence for a common core of neuroendocrine processing enzymes.
4297 *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A* 88: 5297-5301, 1991.

4298 399. **Tooze J, and Tooze SA.** Clathrin-coated vesicular transport of secretory
4299 proteins during the formation of ACTH-containing secretory granules in AtT20 cells. *J*
4300 *Cell Biol* 103: 839-850, 1986.

4301 400. **Tooze J, Tooze SA, and Fuller SD.** Sorting of progeny coronavirus from
4302 condensed secretory proteins at the exit from the trans-Golgi network of AtT20 cells. *J*
4303 *Cell Biol* 105: 1215-1226, 1987.

4304 401. **Torres TE, de Mendonca PO, and Lotfi CF.** Synthetic modified N-POMC(1-28)
4305 controls in vivo proliferation and blocks apoptosis in rat adrenal cortex. *Cell Tissue Res*
4306 341: 239-250, 2010.

4307 402. **Tsagarakis S, Navarra P, Rees LH, Besser M, Grossman A, and Navara P.**
4308 Morphine directly modulates the release of stimulated corticotrophin-releasing factor-
4309 41 from rat hypothalamus in vitro. *Endocrinology* 124: 2330-2335, 1989.

4310 403. **Tsigos C, Crosby SR, Gibson S, Young RJ, and White A.** Proopiomelanocortin is
4311 the predominant adrenocorticotropin-related peptide in human cerebrospinal fluid. *J*
4312 *Clin Endocrinol Metab* 76: 620-624, 1993.

4313 404. **Tsujii S, and Bray GA.** Acetylation alters the feeding response to MSH and beta-
4314 endorphin. *Brain Res Bull* 23: 165-169, 1989.

4315 405. **Tung YC, Piper SJ, Yeung D, O'Rahilly S, and Coll AP.** A comparative study of
4316 the central effects of specific proopiomelanocortin (POMC)-derived melanocortin
4317 peptides on food intake and body weight in pomc null mice. *Endocrinology* 147: 5940-
4318 5947, 2006.

4319 406. **Turan S, Hughes C, Atay Z, Guran T, Haliloglu B, Clark AJ, Bereket A, and**
4320 **Metherell LA.** An atypical case of familial glucocorticoid deficiency without
4321 pigmentation caused by coexistent homozygous mutations in MC2R (T152K) and MC1R
4322 (R160W). *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 97: E771-774, 2012.

4323 407. **Uhler M, and Herbert E.** Complete amino acid sequence of mouse pro-
4324 opiomelanocortin derived from the nucleotide sequence of pro-opiomelanocortin cDNA.
4325 *J Biol Chem* 258: 257-261, 1983.

4326 408. **Vale W, Vaughan J, Smith M, Yamamoto G, Rivier J, and Rivier C.** Effects of
4327 synthetic ovine corticotropin-releasing factor, glucocorticoids, catecholamines,
4328 neurohypophysial peptides, and other substances on cultured corticotropic cells.
4329 *Endocrinology* 113: 1121-1131, 1983.

4330 409. **Valverde P, Healy E, Jackson I, Rees JL, and Thody AJ.** Variants of the
4331 melanocyte-stimulating hormone receptor gene are associated with red hair and fair
4332 skin in humans. *Nature genetics* 11: 328-330, 1995.

4333 410. **Van der Salm AL, Pavlidis M, Flik G, and Wendelaar Bonga SE.** Differential
4334 release of alpha-melanophore stimulating hormone isoforms by the pituitary gland of
4335 red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus*. *Gen Comp Endocrinol* 135: 126-133, 2004.

4336 411. **Varlamov O, Eng FJ, Novikova EG, and Fricker LD.** Localization of
4337 metalloproteinase D in AtT-20 cells. Potential role in prohormone processing. *J*
4338 *Biol Chem* 274: 14759-14767, 1999.

4339 412. **Verburg-Van Kemenade BM, Jenks BG, and Driessen AG.** GABA and dopamine
4340 act directly on melanotropes of *Xenopus* to inhibit MSH secretion. *Brain Res Bull* 17:
4341 697-704, 1986.

4342 413. **Vieau D, Massias JF, Girard F, Luton JP, and Bertagna X.** Corticotrophin-like
4343 intermediary lobe peptide as a marker of alternate pro-opiomelanocortin processing in
4344 ACTH-producing non-pituitary tumours. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 31: 691-700, 1989.

4345 414. **Wakamatsu K, Graham A, Cook D, and Thody AJ.** Characterisation of ACTH
4346 peptides in human skin and their activation of the melanocortin-1 receptor. *Pigment Cell*
4347 *Res* 10: 288-297, 1997.

4348 415. **Walker JJ, Spiga F, Waite E, Zhao Z, Kershaw Y, Terry JR, and Lightman SL.**
4349 The origin of glucocorticoid hormone oscillations. *PLoS biology* 10: e1001341, 2012.

4350 416. **Walker JJ, Terry JR, and Lightman SL.** Origin of ultradian pulsatility in the
4351 hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis. *Proc Biol Sci* 277: 1627-1633, 2010.

4352 417. **Wallingford N, Perroud B, Gao Q, Coppola A, Gyengesi E, Liu ZW, Gao XB,**
4353 **Diament A, Haus KA, Shariat-Madar Z, Mahdi F, Wardlaw SL, Schmaier AH, Warden**
4354 **CH, and Diano S.** Prolylcarboxypeptidase regulates food intake by inactivating alpha-
4355 MSH in rodents. *J Clin Invest* 119: 2291-2303, 2009.

4356 418. **Wardlaw SL.** Regulation of beta-endorphin, corticotropin-like intermediate lobe
4357 peptide, and alpha-melanotropin-stimulating hormone in the hypothalamus by
4358 testosterone. *Endocrinology* 119: 19-24, 1986.

4359 419. **Wardlaw SL, and Ferin M.** Interaction between beta-endorphin and alpha-
4360 melanocyte-stimulating hormone in the control of prolactin and luteinizing hormone
4361 secretion in the primate. *Endocrinology* 126: 2035-2040, 1990.

4362 420. **Wardman JH, Zhang X, Gagnon S, Castro LM, Zhu X, Steiner DF, Day R, and**
4363 **Fricke LD.** Analysis of peptides in prohormone convertase 1/3 null mouse brain using
4364 quantitative peptidomics. *Journal of neurochemistry* 114: 215-225, 2010.

4365 421. **Wen T, Peng B, and Pintar JE.** The MOR-1 opioid receptor regulates glucose
4366 homeostasis by modulating insulin secretion. *Mol Endocrinol* 23: 671-678, 2009.

4367 422. **Westphal CH, Muller L, Zhou A, Zhu X, Bonner-Weir S, Schambelan M,**
4368 **Steiner DF, Lindberg I, and Leder P.** The neuroendocrine protein 7B2 is required for
4369 peptide hormone processing in vivo and provides a novel mechanism for pituitary
4370 Cushing's disease. *Cell* 96: 689-700, 1999.

4371 423. **White A, and Gibson S.** ACTH precursors: biological significance and clinical
4372 relevance. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 48: 251-255, 1998.

4373 424. **White A, Gray C, and Ratcliffe JG.** Characterisation of monoclonal antibodies to
4374 adrenocorticotrophin. *Journal of immunological methods* 79: 185-194, 1985.

4375 425. **White A, and Ray DW.** ACTH precursors in different pathological conditions. In:
4376 *The ACTH axis: Pathogenesis, Diagnosis and Treatment*, edited by Gaillard R. The
4377 Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2003, p. 85-107.

4378 426. **White A, Ray DW, Talbot A, Abraham P, Thody AJ, and Bevan JS.** Cushing's
4379 syndrome due to pheochromocytoma secreting the precursors of adrenocorticotropin.
4380 *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 85: 4771-4775, 2000.

4381 427. **White A, Smith H, Hoadley M, Dobson SH, and Ratcliffe JG.** Clinical evaluation
4382 of a two-site immunoradiometric assay for adrenocorticotrophin in unextracted human
4383 plasma using monoclonal antibodies. *Clin Endocrinol (Oxf)* 26: 41-51, 1987.

4384 428. **Wierzbicka JM, Zmijewski MA, Antoniewicz J, Sobjanek M, and Slominski**
4385 **AT.** Differentiation of Keratinocytes Modulates Skin HPA Analog. *J Cell Physiol* 232: 154-
4386 166, 2017.

4387 429. **Wilkinson CW.** Roles of acetylation and other post-translational modifications
4388 in melanocortin function and interactions with endorphins. *Peptides* 27: 453-471, 2006.

4389 430. **Williams DL, Bowers RR, Bartness TJ, Kaplan JM, and Grill HJ.** Brainstem
4390 melanocortin 3/4 receptor stimulation increases uncoupling protein gene expression in
4391 brown fat. *Endocrinology* 144: 4692-4697, 2003.

4392 431. **Wintzen M, Yaar M, Burbach JP, and Gilchrist BA.** Proopiomelanocortin gene
4393 product regulation in keratinocytes. *J Invest Dermatol* 106: 673-678, 1996.

4394 432. **Wittert G, Hope P, and Pyle D.** Tissue distribution of opioid receptor gene
4395 expression in the rat. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 218: 877-881, 1996.

4396 433. **Yalow RS, and Berson SA.** Size heterogeneity of immunoreactive human ACTH
4397 in plasma and in extracts of pituitary glands and ACTH-producing thymoma. *Biochem*
4398 *Biophys Res Commun* 44: 439-445, 1971.

4399 434. **Yalow RS, Glick SM, Roth J, and Berson SA.** Radioimmunoassay of Human
4400 Plasma Acth. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab* 24: 1219-1225, 1964.

4401 435. **Yamamoto H, Yamane T, Iguchi K, Tanaka K, Iddamalgoda A, Unno K,**
4402 **Hoshino M, and Takeda A.** Melanin production through novel processing of
4403 proopiomelanocortin in the extracellular compartment of the auricular skin of C57BL/6
4404 mice after UV-irradiation. *Sci Rep* 5: 14579, 2015.

4405 436. **Yang Y.** Structure, function and regulation of the melanocortin receptors.
4406 *European journal of pharmacology* 660: 125-130, 2011.

4407 437. **Yaswen L, Diehl N, Brennan MB, and Hochgeschwender U.** Obesity in the
4408 mouse model of pro-opiomelanocortin deficiency responds to peripheral melanocortin.
4409 *Nat Med* 5: 1066-1070, 1999.

4410 438. **Yonemoto IT, Kroon GJ, Dyson HJ, Balch WE, and Kelly JW.** Amylin
4411 proprotein processing generates progressively more amyloidogenic peptides that
4412 initially sample the helical state. *Biochemistry* 47: 9900-9910, 2008.

4413 439. **Young EA, Lewis J, and Akil H.** The preferential release of beta-endorphin from
4414 the anterior pituitary lobe by corticotropin releasing factor (CRF). *Peptides* 7: 603-607,
4415 1986.

4416 440. **Zakarian S, and Smyth DG.** beta-Endorphin is processed differently in specific
4417 regions of rat pituitary and brain. *Nature* 296: 250-252, 1982.

4418 441. **Zhang CF, Snell CR, and Loh YP.** Identification of a novel prohormone sorting
4419 signal-binding site on carboxypeptidase E, a regulated secretory pathway-sorting
4420 receptor. *Mol Endocrinol* 13: 527-536, 1999.

4421 442. **Zhang X, Che FY, Berezniuk I, Sonmez K, Toll L, and Fricker LD.** Peptidomics
4422 of Cpe(fat/fat) mouse brain regions: implications for neuropeptide processing. *Journal*
4423 *of neurochemistry* 107: 1596-1613, 2008.

4424 443. **Zhang X, Pan H, Peng B, Steiner DF, Pintar JE, and Fricker LD.**
4425 Neuropeptidomic analysis establishes a major role for prohormone convertase-2 in
4426 neuropeptide biosynthesis. *Journal of neurochemistry* 112: 1168-1179, 2010.

4427 444. **Zhang ZH, and Felder RB.** Melanocortin receptors mediate the excitatory
4428 effects of blood-borne murine leptin on hypothalamic paraventricular neurons in rat.
4429 *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol* 286: R303-310, 2004.

4430 445. **Zhou A, Bloomquist BT, and Mains RE.** The prohormone convertases PC1 and
4431 PC2 mediate distinct endoproteolytic cleavages in a strict temporal order during
4432 proopiomelanocortin biosynthetic processing. *J Biol Chem* 268: 1763-1769, 1993.

4433 446. **Zhou A, and Mains RE.** Endoproteolytic processing of proopiomelanocortin and
4434 prohormone convertases 1 and 2 in neuroendocrine cells overexpressing prohormone
4435 convertases 1 or 2. *J Biol Chem* 269: 17440-17447, 1994.

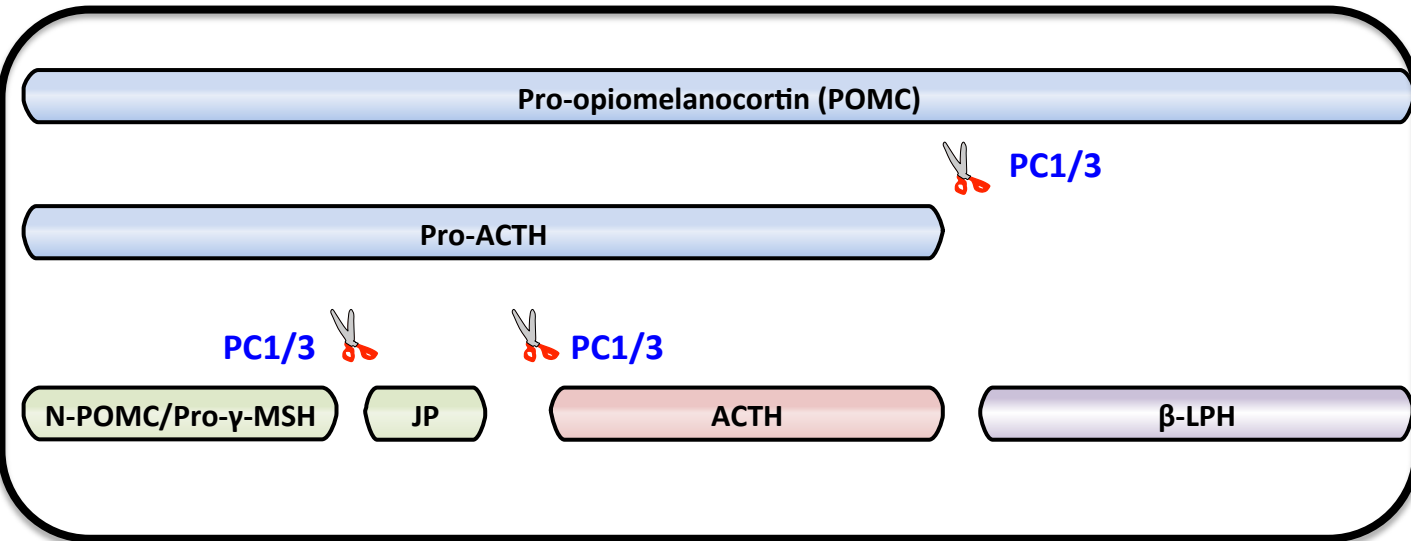
4436 447. **Zhou Y, and Lindberg I.** Enzymatic properties of carboxyl-terminally truncated
4437 prohormone convertase 1 (PC1/SPC3) and evidence for autocatalytic conversion. *J Biol*
4438 *Chem* 269: 18408-18413, 1994.

4439 448. **Zhu X, Orci L, Carroll R, Norrbom C, Ravazzola M, and Steiner DF.** Severe
4440 block in processing of proinsulin to insulin accompanied by elevation of des-64,65
4441 proinsulin intermediates in islets of mice lacking prohormone convertase 1/3. *Proc Natl*
4442 *Acad Sci U S A* 99: 10299-10304, 2002.

4443 449. **Zhu X, Zhou A, Dey A, Norrbom C, Carroll R, Zhang C, Laurent V, Lindberg I,**
4444 **Ugleholdt R, Holst JJ, and Steiner DF.** Disruption of PC1/3 expression in mice causes
4445 dwarfism and multiple neuroendocrine peptide processing defects. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U*
4446 *S A* 99: 10293-10298, 2002.

4447
4448

Processing in the anterior lobe of the pituitary in humans



Processing in the Hypothalamus, Skin, Pars Intermedia of pituitary

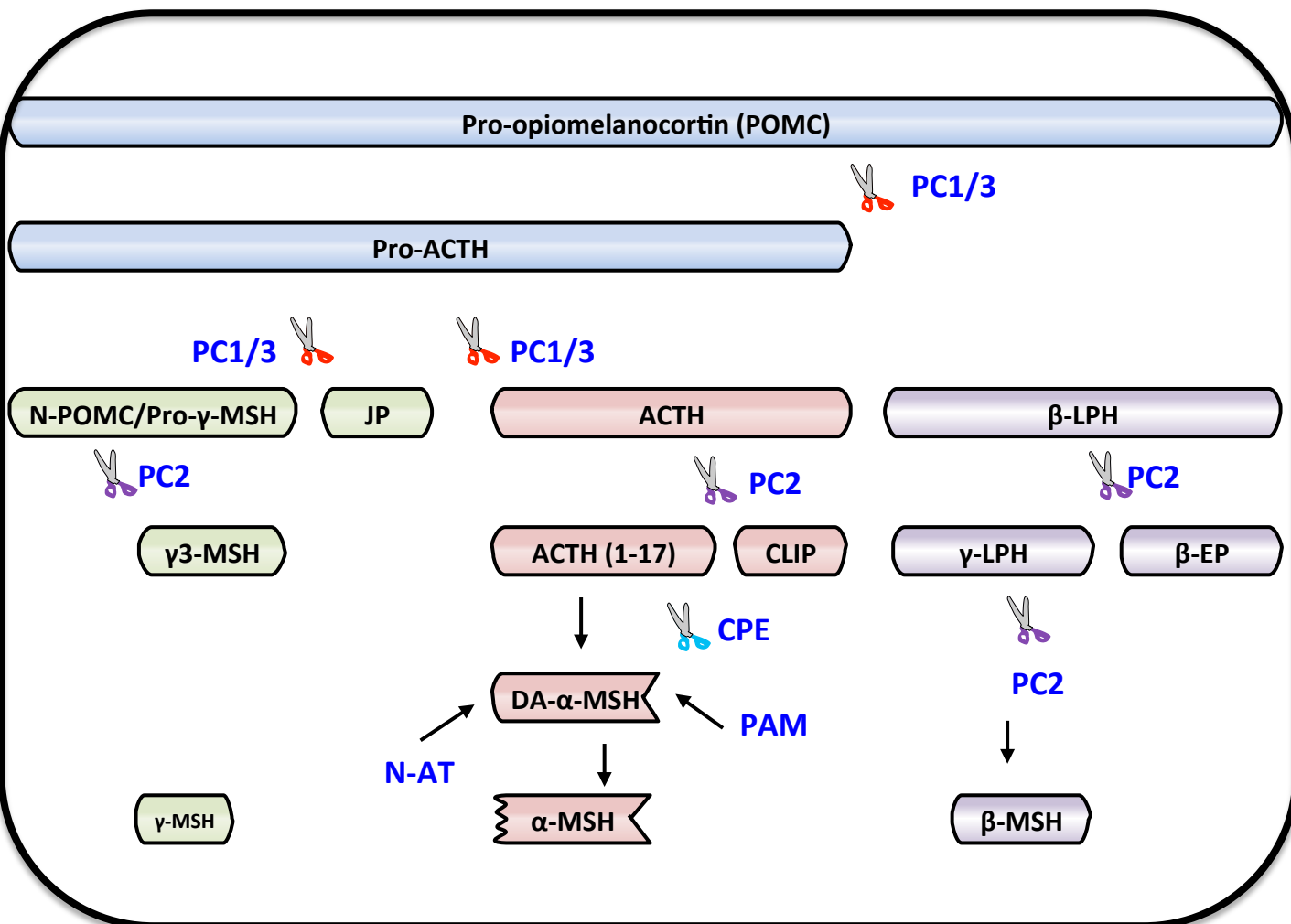


Figure 1: Processing of POMC in different tissues

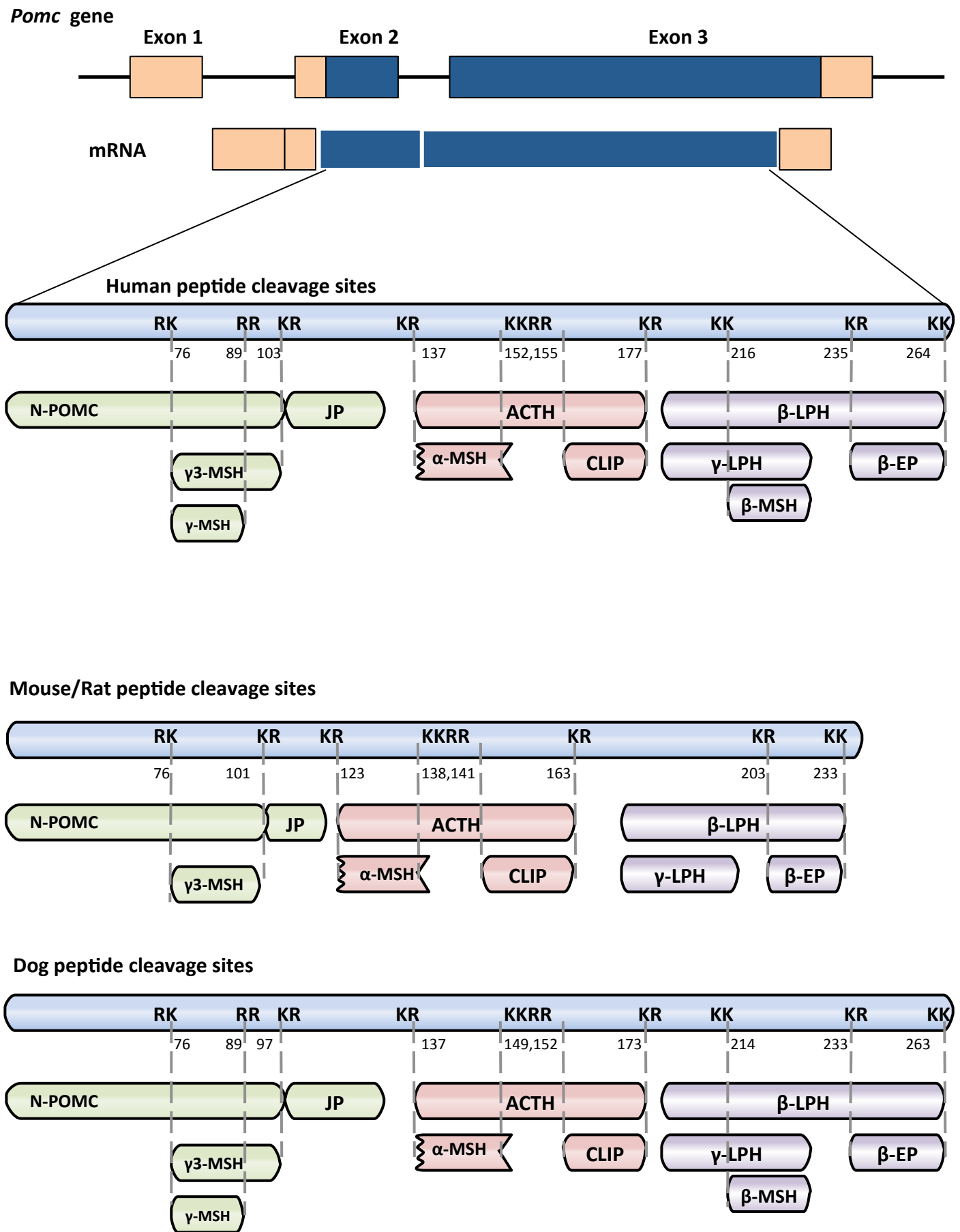


Figure 2: Species differences in cleavage sites of POMC

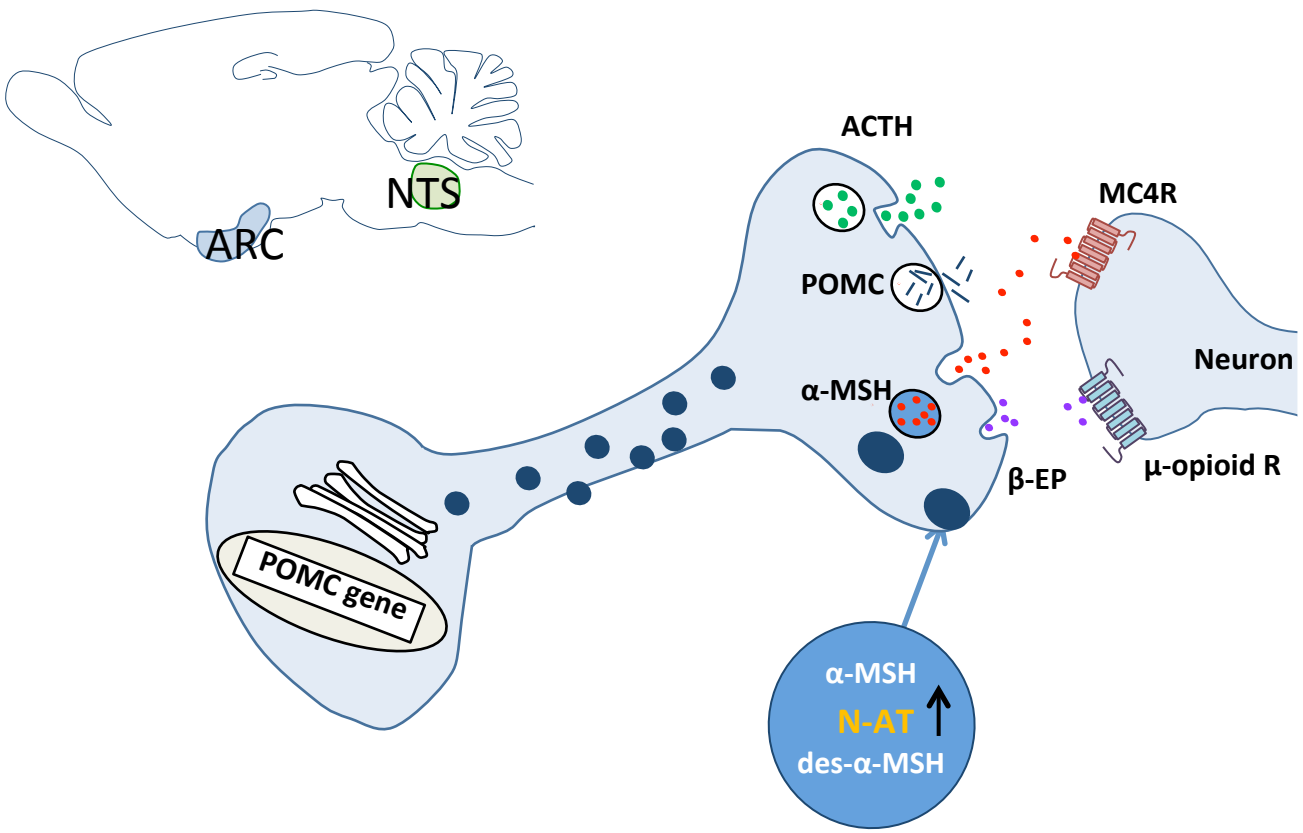


Figure 3: POMC processing in neurons

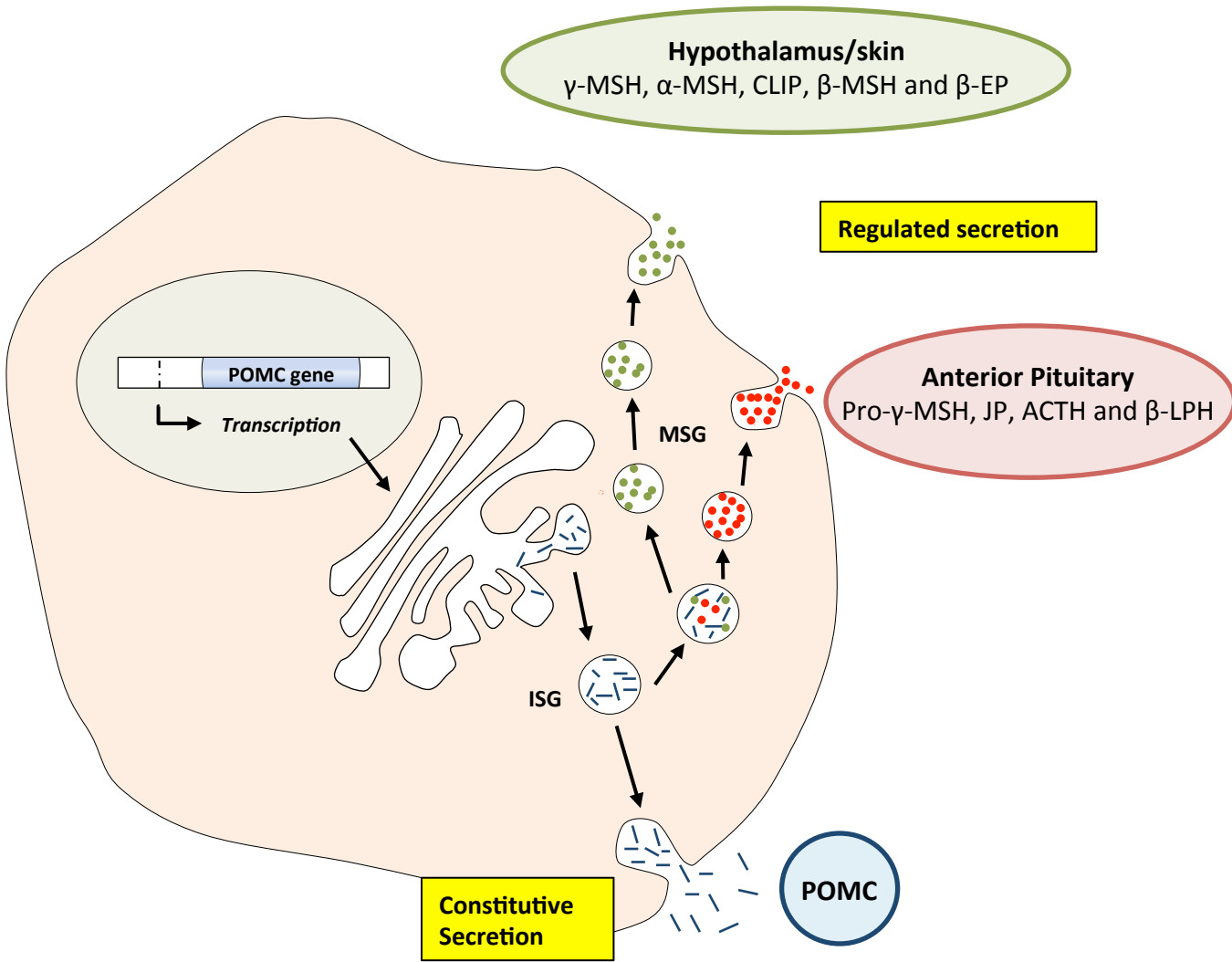


Figure 4: Alternative secretory pathways for precursors and POMC-derived peptides.

Melanocortin Receptor	POMC derived peptides
MC1R	α -MSH = ACTH > β -MSH > γ -MSH
MC2R	ACTH only
MC3R	α -MSH = β -MSH = γ -MSH = ACTH
MC4R	α -MSH = ACTH > β -MSH > γ -MSH
MC5R	α -MSH > ACTH > β -MSH > δ -MSH

Table 1: Melanocortin receptors and ligand selectivity

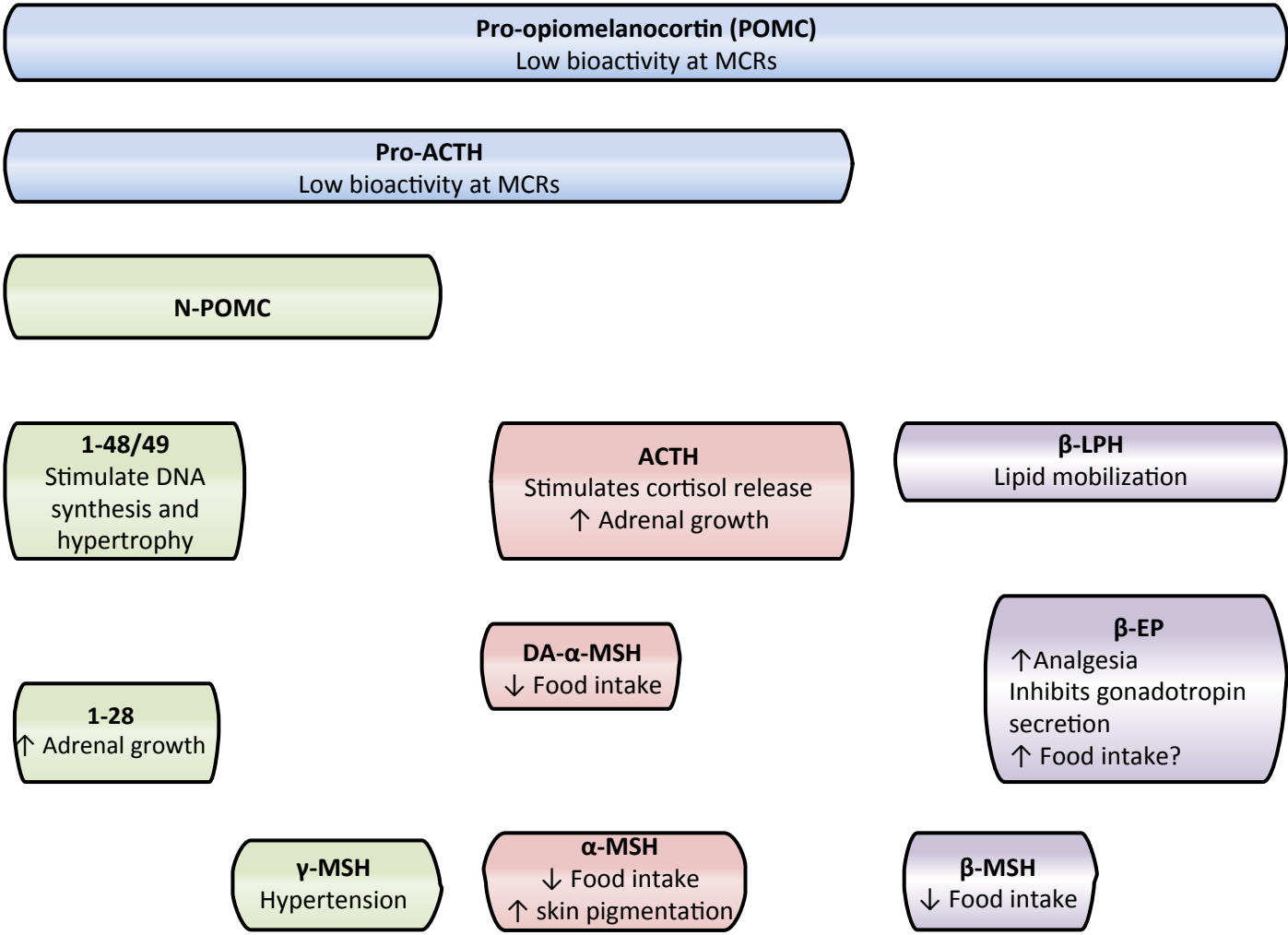
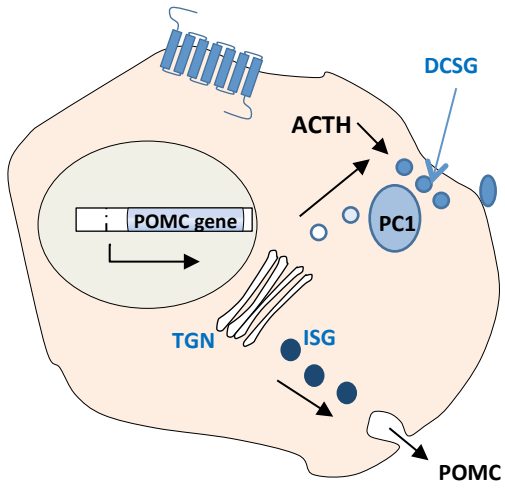
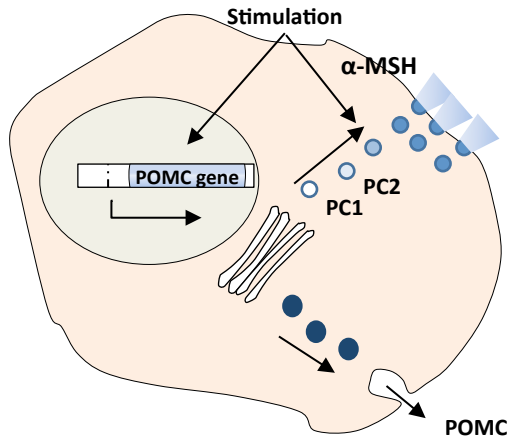


Figure 5: POMC processing generates numerous functional peptides.

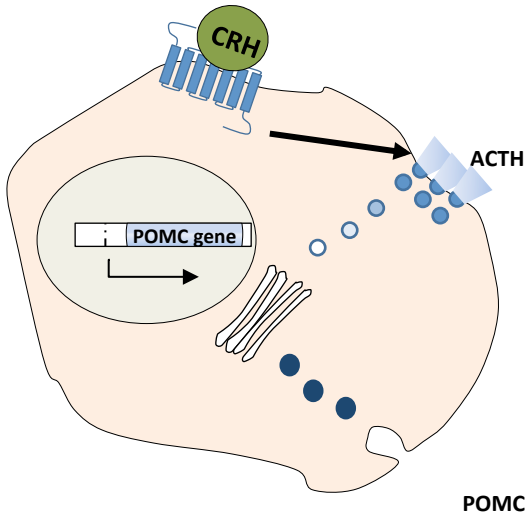
A) Basal Secretion of POMC



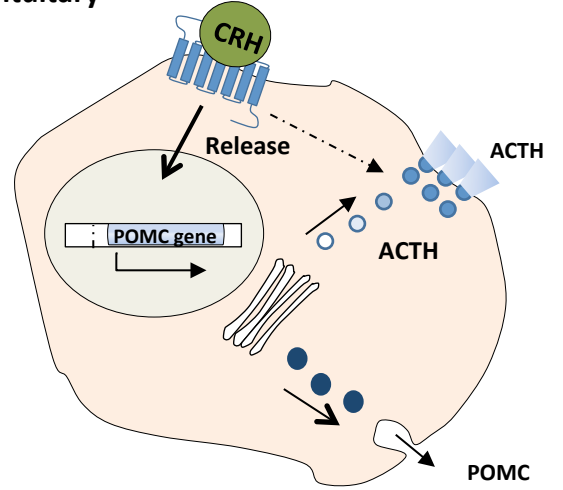
B) Stimulation of POMC peptide secretion in hypothalamus/skin/intermediate lobe of pituitary



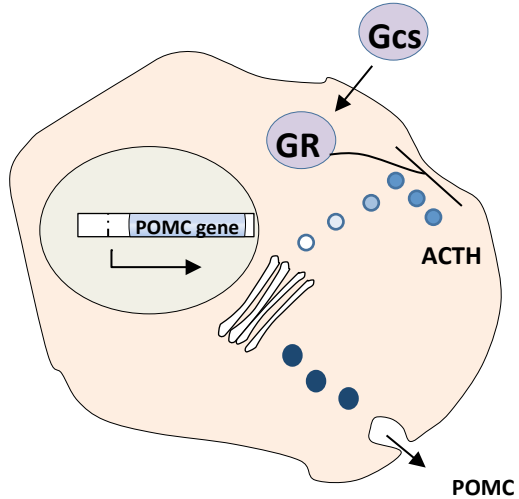
C) Acute Stimulation in Pituitary



D) Longer Term Stimulation in Anterior Pituitary



E) Acute Glucocorticoid Inhibition



F) Longer Term Glucocorticoid Inhibition

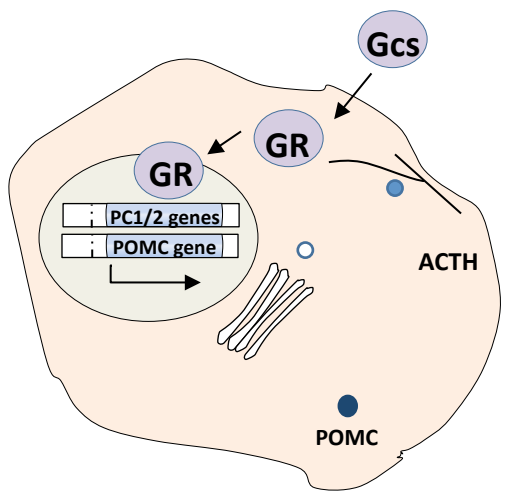


Figure 6: Regulatory processes for secretion of POMC and its peptides.

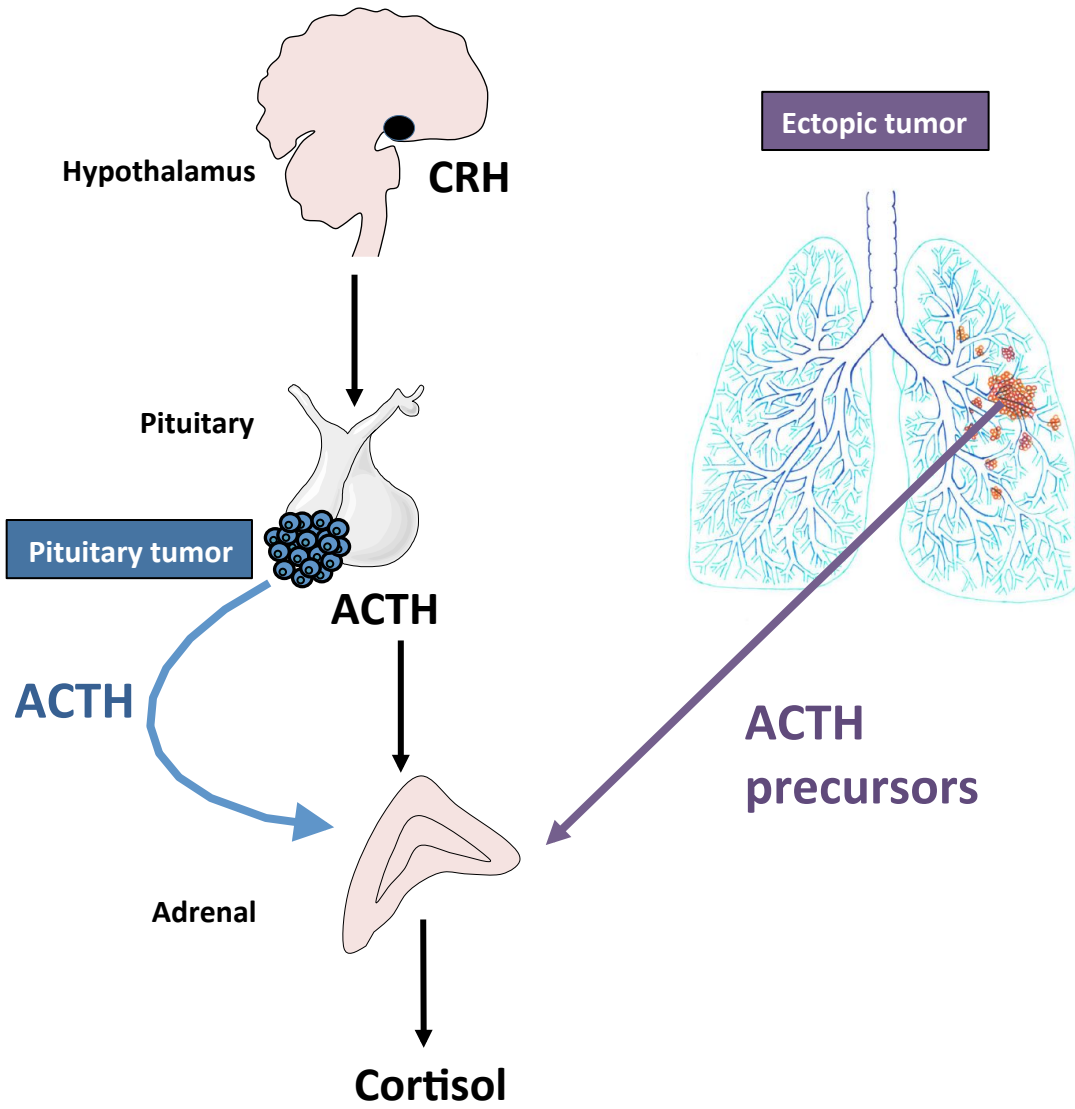


Figure 7: ACTH precursor secretion in ectopic ACTH syndrome

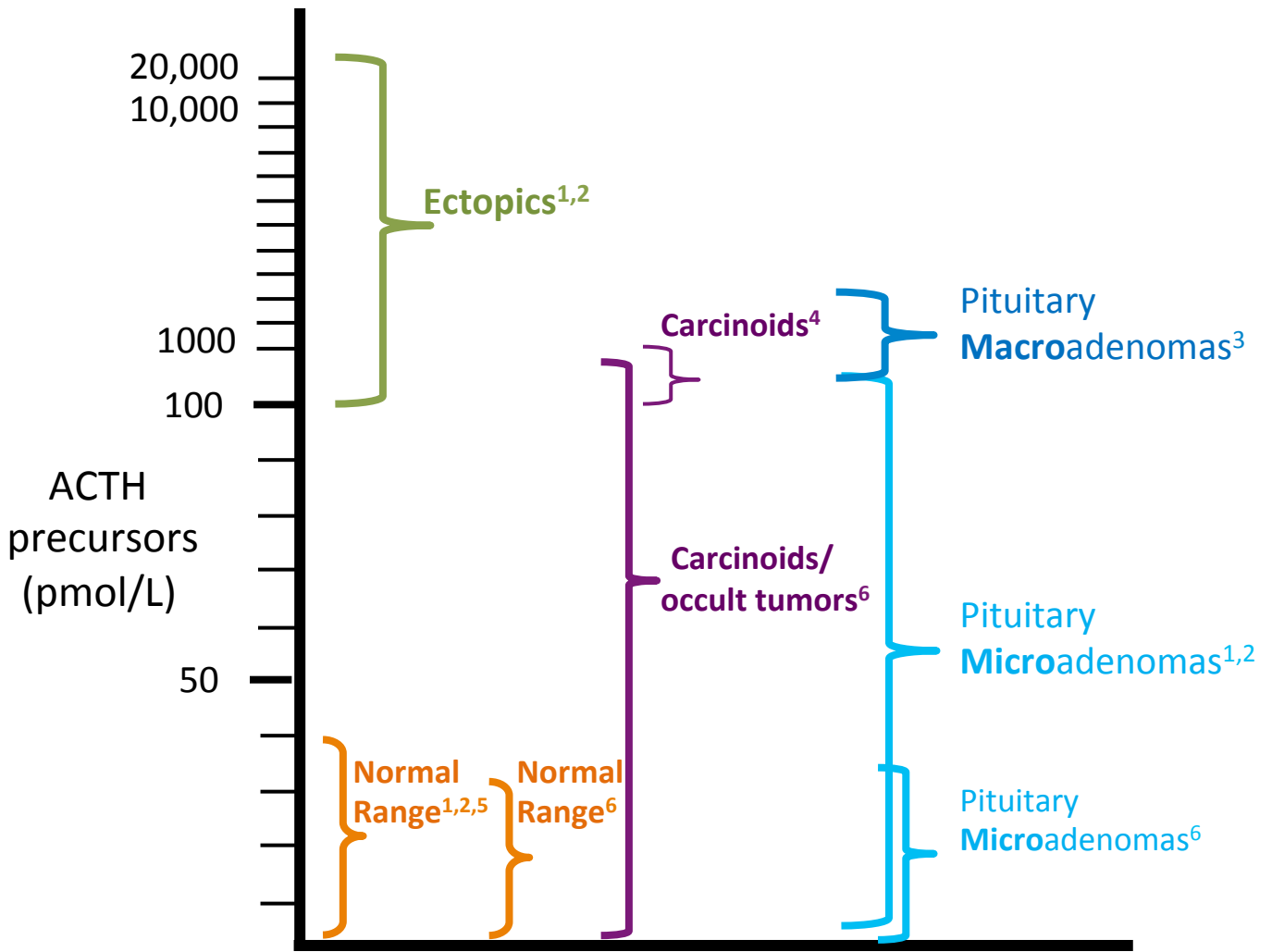


Figure 8: Concentrations of ACTH precursors in different patient groups.

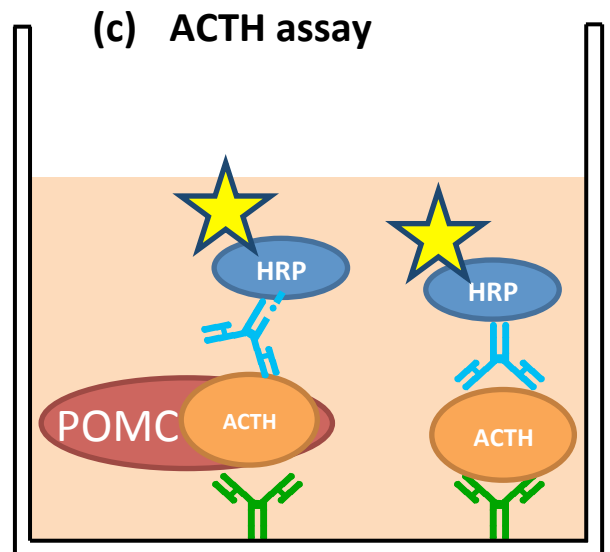
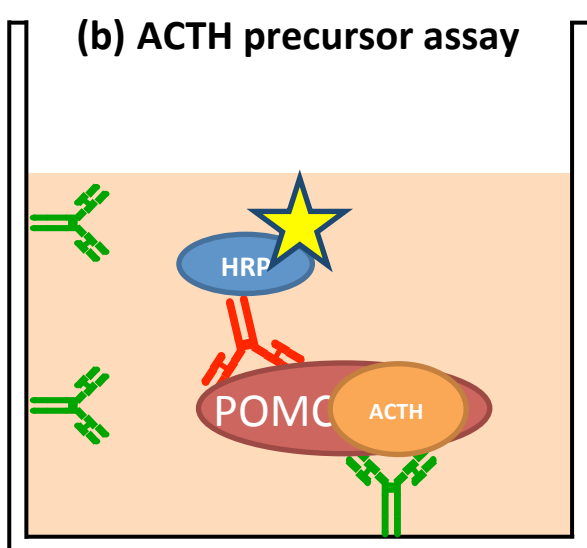
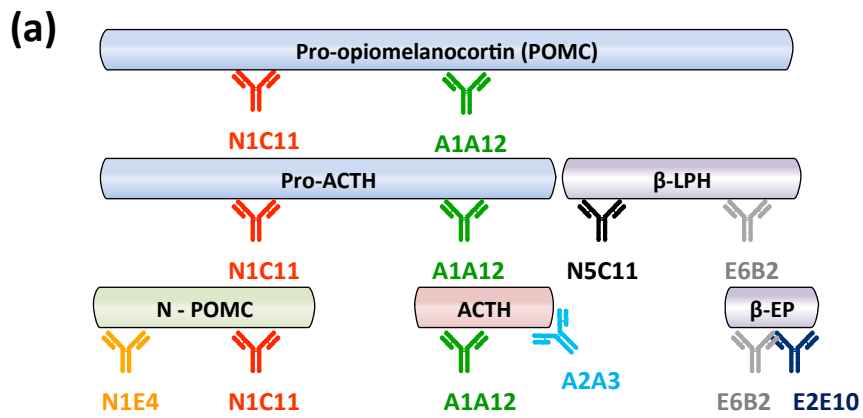


Figure 9: Monoclonal antibody based assays to POMC derived peptides.